

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO. COURT REPORTERS & TRANSCRIBERS

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor
Safeguards

Digital Instrumentation and Control
Systems Subcommittee Meeting

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, March 20, 2008

Work Order No.: NRC-2084

Pages 1-322

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005

(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

+ + + + +

DIGITAL INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS

SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING

+ + + + +

THURSDAY

MARCH 20, 2008

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Advisory Committee met at the Nuclear
Regulatory Commission, One White Flint North,
Commissioners' Conference Room O-1F16/G16, 11545
Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. George Apostolakis,
Chairman, presiding.

SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS:

GEORGE APOSTOLAKIS, Chairman

DENNIS BLEY, Member

JOHN D. SIEBER, Member

JOHN W. STETKAR, Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

CHRISTINA ANTONESCU, Project Manager

GIRIJA SHUKLA, Project Manager

MYRON HECHT, Consultant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1

2 Opening remarks.....4

3 NRC Digital I&C Steering Committee Activities.....6

4 S. Bailey, J. Grobe

5 Interim Staff Guidance on Cyber Security.....25

6 M. Gareri

7 Interim Staff Guidance on Licensing Process.....55

8 S. Bailey, P. Loeser

9 Draft Interim Staff Guidance on Review of

10 New Reactor Digital I&C PRAs.....98

11 G. Kelly, C. Coutt, S. Arndt

12 Industry Comments on ISGs.....183

13 G. Clefton, NEI

14 Industry Review of Operational Experience.....196

15 R. Torok EPRI, B. Geddes Southern

16 Engineering Services, D. Blanchard AREI

17 Operational Experience Review and Digital

18 Categorization Update.....261

19 M. Waterman, S. Arndt

20 Discussion of Future Interactions Between

21 The Staff and the Subcommittee.....289

22 S. Arndt

23 Discussion of Subcommittee.....314

24

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:37 a.m.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the Digital Instrumentation and Control Systems Subcommittee of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards.

I am George Apostolakis, Chairman of the Subcommittee.

ACRS Members in attendance are Dennis Bley, Jack Sieber and John Stetkar. Myron Hecht is also attending as a consultant to the Subcommittee.

Girija Shukla of the ACRS staff is a designated federal official for this meeting.

The purpose of this meeting is to discuss three new digital I&C interim staff guidance for cyber security, licensing process and review of new reactor digital reliance CPRAs; and these are only two. As well as the operational experience review and digital categorization update and the progress associated with the research and digital risk assessment methods.

We will hear presentations from the NRC staff, Nuclear Energy Institute on the industry comments on the ISGs, and Electric Power Research Institute on the industry review of operational

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experience.

2 The Subcommittee will gather information,
3 analyze relevant issues and facts and formulate
4 proposed positions and actions as appropriate for
5 deliberation by the full Committee. The
6 rules for participation in today's meeting were
7 announced as part of the notice of this meeting
8 previously published in the *Federal Register*. We
9 have received no written comments or requests for
10 time to make oral statements from members of the
11 public regarding today's meeting.

12 We will have Mr. Don Chase of ScienTech
13 on a bridge phone line listening to the discussions
14 today. To preclude interruption of the meeting, the
15 phone line will be open one way during the
16 presentations and Committee discussions.

17 A transcript of the meeting is being kept
18 and will be made available as stated in the *Federal*
19 *Register* notice. Therefore, we request that
20 participants in this meeting use the microphones
21 located throughout the meeting room when addressing
22 the Subcommittee. The participants should first
23 identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity
24 and volume so that they may be readily heard.

25 We will now proceed with the meeting. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I call upon Mr. Jack Grobe of the NRC to begin.

2 MR. GROBE: Thank you, George.

3 I'll certainly speak with sufficient
4 volume. I don't know if will be sufficient clarity.
5 You may help do that.

6 My name is Jack Grobe. I'm Associate
7 Director of the Office of Nuclear Regulator
8 Regulations for Engineering and Safety Systems.

9 I guess a year or more ago Louise asked
10 me to chair -- I apologize.

11 My name is Jack Grobe. I'm Associate
12 Director of NRR for Engineering and Safety Systems.

13 Louise about a year ago asked me to share
14 to chair the Digital Instrumentation and Control
15 Steering Committee which integrates five offices'
16 activities; NRR, NRO, Research, NSIR and NMSS in the
17 areas of digital instrumentation and control.

18 The level of activity of the Digital
19 Instrumentation and Control Steering Committee has
20 been extraordinary over the past year. Because of
21 that, we rotated several young ladies, Belkys Sosa
22 and Patti Silva into leadership positions assisting
23 me in managing the activities of the steering
24 committee. We concluded that wasn't sufficient, so
25 we created a new position. It's the Deputy Director

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 position of the Division of Engineering in NRR
2 strictly for digital instrumentation and control.
3 Stew Bailey was selected for that position. And it's
4 not to exceed one year currently. We're hoping at the
5 end of a year that digitalized C&I activities will be
6 down to a dull roar and should be able to be handled
7 by the normal chain of command. So Stew has a 12
8 month opportunity to excel in the area of digital
9 instrumentation and control. And he's going to give
10 the presentation this morning.

11 MR. BAILEY: Good morning. I'm Stewart
12 Bailey. As Jack just said, I'm the recently
13 appointed Deputy Division Director for Digital I&C.

14 Can we go to the next slide, please?

15 Just to recap, what we're looking here is
16 the structure of the steering committee and the task
17 working groups.

18 In early 2007 the steering committee was
19 generated along with the first six task working
20 groups. And these groups were set up to address the
21 areas that have been identified as needing prompt
22 attention to address issues related to digital
23 instrumentation and control.

24 Membership on the task working groups
25 comes out of the NRC line organizations. And we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a lot of support from industry in addressing the
2 technical issues.

3 Next slide, please. Thank you.

4 As Jack said, we continue to work at a
5 very rapid pace to prepare for this rush if I&C. I
6 think we fully expect that the new reactors will be
7 using digital I&C extensively. And we have heard
8 that the existing fleet is looking to do retrofits
9 essentially for the sake of obsolescence. As a
10 result of this, technical issues were identified and
11 task working groups were set up to address these
12 technical issues.

13 And our activities since 2007, we have
14 had 15 public meetings of the task working groups to
15 address the various technical and process issues.

16 We've also had three public steering
17 committee meetings.

18 As we will discuss, we generated one new
19 task working group. This is for the fuel cycle
20 facilities. That information was initially in the
21 licensing task working group but it was determined
22 that the licensing issues that they face and their
23 process was sufficiently different that it would be
24 more efficient to have a separate task working group
25 address those issues.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We issued three interim staff guidance.
2 The first one was cyber security, which we will be
3 discussing.

4 The second one was probabalistic risk
5 assessments -- oh, I'm sorry. That is in concurrence,
6 probabalistic risk assessments.

7 And also, we are developing interim staff
8 guidance on the licensing process.

9 Both of those last two will also be
10 discussed later on.

11 Next slide, please.

12 We recently revised --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Excuse me.

14 MR. BAILEY: Yes?

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: When we say
16 "interim," how long is that supposed to be?

17 MR. BAILEY: We'll get to that in a
18 little while. Interim staff guidance was a vehicle
19 to allow us to quickly get out our positions on the
20 technical issues. We are looking at updates to the
21 Standard Review Plan or NUREGs or other agency
22 documents within the next couple of years. And at
23 that point we will be retiring the interim staff
24 guidance.

25 MR. GROBE: One of the concerns that I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have, we were trying to slice the baby up to achieve
2 a number of goals. We needed guidance to the industry
3 rapidly.

4 The normal public processes for dealing
5 with a regulatory guide or a NUREG or a revision to
6 the Standard Review Plan take at least a year. It
7 requires going out for public comment and meeting
8 with the ACRS, with the CRGR. So it takes quite some
9 time.

10 We created this interim staff guidance
11 position, and this has been used in a number of
12 different offices for different purposes. In some
13 cases, the agency has depended on interim guidance
14 for an extended period of time; maybe as long as a
15 decade. I didn't see that that was an appropriate
16 thing to do because we did truncate some of the
17 public engagement in developing these guidelines as
18 well as the various committees.

19 Recognizing that the interim guidance
20 didn't require a formal ACRS review and approval, we
21 set up a series of subcommittee meetings like we're
22 doing today. But we anticipate as rapidly as possible
23 getting this into the normal infrastructure and
24 eliminating the interim staff guidance.

25 So depending on the nature of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidance, that would either be a revision to the
2 Standard Review Plan issuance or update of a
3 regulatory guide, in some cases revisions to industry
4 standards, IEEE standards. There will be a variety
5 of formal documents that would be issued to finally
6 resolve these issues.

7 It's important to integrate these because
8 some of them effect the same Standard Review Plan.

9 So the schedule for accomplishing these
10 goes over the next several years. But the goal is to
11 get them into the formal infrastructure as rapidly as
12 possible.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But what kinds of
14 reviews do the interim guidance documents get? I
15 mean, you mentioned that one of the reasons that the
16 revisions to the SRP and possibly regulatory
17 guidance, one of the reasons is that you have reviews
18 by the ACRS.

19 MR. GROBE: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And used by other,
21 the GR --

22 MR. GROBE: CRGR.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: CRGR.

24 MR. GROBE: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Industry comments.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Does the industry have a chance to comment on the
2 interim guidance?

3 MR. GROBE: Absolutely. I don't believe-
4 -

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what makes this
6 shorter?

7 MR. GROBE: All of the administrative
8 trappings. You know, for example what we're doing
9 now, when we complete a draft of our interim guide,
10 we may be meeting with the industry in a public
11 meeting several days -- we try to give at least 10
12 days, but some cases several days after we finish the
13 draft we meet with the industry on that draft.

14 Most of these guides have gone through at
15 least two drafts where we've discussed them publicly
16 with the industry and obtained comments.

17 Internally these documents are concurred
18 in by all the TWG members which represent multiple
19 offices. As a minimum NRO, Research and NRR concur
20 on the interim staff guidance before they're issued.

21 And they've incorporated or considered all the
22 industry comments before they're issued.

23 And we get substantial value out of these
24 dialogues with the Digital Instrumentation and
25 Control Subcommittee of the ACRS.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Is it written comments from
2 industry or just primarily interaction?

3 MR. GROBE: Both. Both.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Very good.

5 MR. BAILEY: Okay. I think that took some
6 of the things that I was just about to talk to.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So skip them then.

8 MR. BAILEY: I will skip them then.

9 But I did want to give some credit here.

10 In addition to our long term actions we are getting
11 extensive support from the industry. And they have
12 provided us with four reports on topical areas in
13 terms of including minimum inventory of human system
14 interfaces, a document related to computerized
15 procedures and implementation guidance for those
16 procedures, guidance on manual operation actors and
17 common cause failure applicability.

18 So these are to assist in the NRC's
19 decision making in developing the interim staff
20 guidance and ultimately, the final updates to NRC
21 documentation.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Are you getting
23 interaction with the actual instrument manufacturers
24 and suppliers?

25 MR. GROBE: In some cases, more than we'd

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prefer. But extensive interaction with the vendors,
2 with the new reactor designers, Mitsubishi and
3 others, extensive interaction with the operating
4 reactor folks.

5 So typically a public steering committee
6 meeting might have 25 or 30 representatives of the
7 various different industries.

8 The task working group meetings are at
9 more of a tech staff level and there's extensive
10 participation by a number of people.

11 The interesting challenge is trying to
12 get an industry position. Because each of these
13 different components of the industry have different
14 needs and perspectives, and many of them are in a
15 competitive nature with each other. So the decisions,
16 like most decisions the agency makes, there are
17 people that are pleased with the decision and people
18 that aren't because it goes contrary to the direction
19 they thought they were going which might have given
20 them a competitive advantage over what they perceived
21 their competitors are doing.

22 So it's been very difficult to get
23 industry positions. We have many industries that
24 we're dealing with here

25 MEMBER BLEY: When you said you've tried

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to have the operating folks in, is it in the licensee
2 engineering staffs or are you actually getting input
3 and participation from operators, maintenance
4 personnel?

5 MR. GROBE: Let me phone a friend. Give
6 me some input.

7 Have we had actual operators or has it
8 been mostly the engineering designers?

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You have to go to
10 a microphone.

11 MR. ARNDT: You can correct me. It's been
12 mostly the engineering staff, the design staff
13 although in some areas some of the operational staff
14 have participated in areas where they consider that
15 to be a particular interest. For example, in the
16 human factors area.

17 MR. GROBE: We currently have under
18 review two fairly substantial operating reactor
19 license amendments. Oconee has in house, and we're
20 just starting our review of an extensive application
21 to retrofit the reactor protection system and the
22 engineered safety features actuation system with
23 digital.

24 Wolf Creek also has an application in
25 house to replace the main steam feed isolation system

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with a digital upgrade.

2 So those, we're having extensive
3 interaction with those two organizations which
4 includes interaction not only with the engineering
5 organizations but input on the issues that affect the
6 operators.

7 MEMBER BLEY: I'm just curious. Were the
8 operating kinds of people invited to participate and
9 have just not shown up, for the most part?

10 MR. GROBE: Oh, absolutely.

11 Well, we depend on the industry to send
12 whoever they think is appropriate.

13 MEMBER BLEY: I understand.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: So these meetings are
15 noticed in the *Federal Register*.

16 MR. GROBE: Not in the *Federal Register*.
17 They're public noticed and they're on our public
18 website.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Oh, all right.

20 MR. ARNDT: What we've seen is dependent
21 upon the particular technical issue associated with a
22 particular working group, you get a different mix of
23 people, be it instrument and control system
24 designers, plant system designers, operational
25 people, new plants, operating plants; depending upon

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the technical issue associated with it. Or, of
2 course, PRA folks.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They are
4 everywhere.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: To follow up on Dennis'
6 question, have you had much interaction with the
7 international community? Because, you know, these
8 systems are installed and operating much more
9 extensively overseas than they are in the U.S.

10 MR. GROBE: Yes. We've had extensive
11 interaction internationally.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: With operations folks
13 also from plants that have had several years of
14 operating experience with the systems?

15 MR. GROBE: There's been a variety of
16 interaction. Some of it has been attendance of
17 specific topic focused counterpart meetings. And some
18 of it has been visiting sites. Some of it has been
19 attending professional meetings, international
20 professional meetings. So it's been a variety of
21 interactions, but there's been extensive interaction.

22 Probably six or eight months ago we
23 provided the ACRS with a compendium of all the
24 interactions that we had engaged in. And in recent
25 months there's been an additional level of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interaction.

2 One of the interactions is part of what's
3 referred as the MDEP program, the multinational
4 design evaluation program where I think it's the
5 AP1000 and the EPR, we're looking at leveraging
6 international engineering activities to be more
7 efficient in the review of those two designs. And
8 that includes digital as well as a variety of other
9 areas.

10 So there's been extensive international
11 interaction, both here in the United States as well
12 as elsewhere.

13 About six months ago we hosted a meeting
14 particularly on common cause failure. And we had, I
15 think, seven countries come.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Are you making an attempt
17 to have an international consensus of ground rules
18 for various phases?

19 MR. GROBE: That's part of the MDEP
20 initiative. MDEP has two kind of legs to it, and
21 really Gary Hollahan from New Reactors is a better
22 person to talk about this. But one of the strands of
23 MDEP is to try to get the international standard
24 setting organizations, whether it's mechanical which
25 would be ASME and different organizations in Europe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and Japan, as well as other standard setting
2 organizations to try to define a standard for a
3 certain particular attribute and then identify the
4 differences and try to see if a consensus could be
5 developed.

6 This particularly affects component
7 manufacturers. Because if you're manufacturing large
8 forging, for a U.S. reactor you have to be ASME code,
9 for a French reactor it's a different code, for a
10 Japanese reactor it's a different code. And now that
11 we've become very global in our component
12 manufacturing, it would be much more efficient to
13 have a standard international set of standards.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Well, the codes for
15 pressure vehicles and piping are similar
16 internationally. But for computers, data processing,
17 digital instrument control there are so many branches
18 that you can take, I would think that achieving some
19 kind of consensus would be more difficult.

20 MR. GROBE: Our goal is to not attempt
21 that. That's part of what's ongoing with MDEP, and
22 it's going to take many years.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, you need to keep in
24 mind that people may want to buy designs that are
25 outside the United States.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GROBE: Right. And one of the
2 challenges that we're going to have, and we are
3 already having, is whether the designs that are used
4 at operating reactors in the United States in
5 particular meet our standards. And if they don't
6 meet our standards, then the review becomes more
7 complicated.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

9 MR. GROBE: But the goal of the Digital
10 Instrumentation and Control Steering Committee does
11 not include international standardization of
12 standards. That's a many year project. It's not a
13 short term activity.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: It's good to start off on
15 the same diving board, so to speak.

16 MR. GROBE: Right.

17 MR. ARNDT: Just to amplify that a little
18 bit. As Jack mentioned, that's not the particular
19 goal of this particular activity although the NRC
20 does actively participate in both U.S. and
21 international standard setting bodies in this area.
22 In this area it's primarily IEEE, a little bit ISA in
23 the U.S. And it's the International Electric
24 Congress international Electrotechnical Commission
25 internationally, IEC, which we have representatives

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on. They have a special section for nuclear I&C.

2 And we also occasionally participate in
3 EU and OECD and IAEA bodies that don't set standards,
4 but set criteria and try and bring things into a
5 standardization.

6 But it's a significantly more challenging
7 area, as you pointed out, than mechanical. Because
8 both the structure of the regulations and the
9 specific regulations are fairly significantly
10 different between the various countries.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you.

12 MR. GROBE: It was part of Chairman Diaz'
13 vision to integrate standards internationally. And
14 had we been sufficiently clairvoyant to anticipate
15 the nuclear renaissance, we would have started this
16 about a decade ago and we may have been prepared to
17 have international standards at this point in time
18 for this version of reactors that we're hoping to
19 build over the next several years.

20 The standards alignment activity that's
21 part of the MDEP I would anticipate could be in place
22 for the next generation of reactors. I don't
23 anticipate it's going to be in place for this
24 generation.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: I may be wrong, but my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impression is that visual instrumentation is more in
2 use in Europe, for example, than it is in the United
3 States. And perhaps there is an opportunity to take
4 advantage of some of the experience that is in
5 Europe.

6 MR. GROBE: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let's go on.

8 MR. BAILEY: Okay. Where to start?

9 The steering committee is still working
10 at breakneck speed, essentially. There are several
11 ISGs that we will be completing in the near term, an
12 interim staff guidance on the licensing process, one
13 on operator actions. In October we will issue one of
14 fuel cycle facilities. And February of 2009 we will
15 revise the licensing process intern staff guidance to
16 include the issues related with cyber security.

17 There may be other subsequent revisions
18 to licensing process as these other task working
19 groups finish up the results of those task groups as
20 they effect licensing and the documentation, and the
21 NRC's staff review would be factored in to the
22 licensing process interim staff guidance.

23 You had asked previously about industry
24 feedback. We are getting industry feedback at many
25 levels, as you had heard. We continue to take it in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 task working groups and in the ISG development. And
2 also as we use the interim staff guidance and we
3 observe how effective they are, we accept that
4 feedback and we can incorporate and revise the
5 interim staff guidance as appropriate. And certainly
6 there are public comments for when everything is
7 incorporate into the regulatory infrastructure.

8 Next slide, please.

9 Again, to reiterate. We plan to retire
10 the interim staff guidance by putting it into the
11 regulatory infrastructure using our standard
12 processes.

13 We are currently working on a tracking
14 method, and this is to make sure that everything is
15 done to our satisfaction. Because, as we've
16 discussed, some of these actions will likely still be
17 ongoing when we retire the steering committee. So we
18 want to make sure that we have the appropriate
19 tracking mechanisms for that.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Do you anticipate the
21 rulemaking may be required?

22 MR. BAILEY: There is at least one
23 rulemaking that is going to be needed related to
24 cyber security. I don't believe that we have
25 identified any other potential rulemakings at this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time.

2 MR. GROBE: There is one other. When we
3 put the rule in place for the SPDS it uses the word
4 "console" in the rule.

5 MR. BAILEY: Right.

6 MR. GROBE: And, of course, all of this
7 is going to be integrated into a digital platform.
8 There won't be a "console."

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Of some sort. Right.

10 MR. GROBE: So we need to fix that word
11 in the rule.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Next year?

14 MR. GROBE: At least. Actually, there's a
15 way to rapidly do that one, but it still takes time.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

17 MR. BAILEY: Well, that completes my
18 talk. If there are no other questions, we will head
19 into the next session on cyber security.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right.

21 MR. GARERI: Good morning. My name is
22 Mario Gareri, Division of Engineering in NRO. And
23 I'm the team lead for the cyber security TWG.

24 Okay. First slide, this is what I plan
25 to cover. I'm going to have a few slides to cover

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the background so that it can give a pretty complete
2 picture of what actually occurred before the ISG was
3 issued. Then I'll have a couple of slides on the ISG
4 itself. And one slide on the current status that
5 we're at.

6 As you can see from the first bullet, the
7 ISG was basically develop to provide clarification on
8 cyber security guidance as it relates specifically to
9 digital I&C safety systems. It was not intended to
10 cover the entire cyber security program as we're
11 trying to develop right now during the rulemaking.

12 The specific task for the TWG was to
13 address a issue and concern as it relates to possibly
14 inconsistencies and conflicts within two specific
15 documents, which were Regulatory Guide 1.152 Rev 2
16 and NEI 05-04 Rev 1.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can you summarize,
18 at least for me, what kinds of threats we're talking
19 about? What is the issue here?

20 MR. GARERI: Okay. The issue is not
21 directly at threats or cyber security as a threat
22 assessment. It's we have two guidance documents that
23 the industry found, one was Regulatory Guide 1.152
24 Rev 2, which has cyber security criteria in it for
25 safety systems. And then there's an industry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidance document that was endorsed by the NRC which
2 addresses cyber security as a problematic approach.
3 And the industry felt that the two documents had
4 inconsistence and conflicts within them.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Forget about
6 documents.

7 MR. GARERI: Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We are trying to
9 protect the I&C from something.

10 MR. GARERI: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What is that
12 something?

13 MR. GARERI: The --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Intruding from --
15 and manipulating it, I mean --

16 MR. GARERI: Well, there's several
17 aspects of it. If you look at the design aspect,
18 we're trying to prevent possible bugs or back doors
19 being put into the software life cycle while we're
20 developing the software.

21 And if you look at the programmatic
22 approach, we're trying to prevent attackers from the
23 outside getting into the systems through a cyber
24 attack, the internet.

25 So there's two parts of it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Two parts.

2 MR. HECHT: Can I follow up on the next
3 question. My name is Myron Hecht. I'm a consultant
4 and we've not met before.

5 In the terms of a threat assessment, one
6 thinks also about insider threats and you say from
7 the internet. Well, there could be attacks from
8 places other than the internet.

9 MR. GARERI: Sure.

10 MR. HECHT: And so one of the things I
11 was looking for in this document was I was looking
12 for a definition of cyber security so that you could
13 have something to go on.

14 So, first of all, we need a definition of
15 what cyber security is and then we need to probably
16 have a threat assessment done and the
17 vulnerabilities-- well, the vulnerability assessment
18 comes after you've done the threat assessment.

19 It appears here from my not too in depth
20 review, but it appeared that you were dealing
21 primarily with access control and not with
22 authentication, for example, and not with logging and
23 the other aspects in auditing, which are the other
24 aspects of generally computer security. And I don't
25 know the difference between computer and cyber

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 security.

2 But I'm just saying that in order to
3 answer those questions about, for example, insiders
4 or the types of authentication needed in addition to
5 coming up with the pretty good guidance on the
6 structured process and access control, which is
7 covered here, that you would have to have that. And
8 it might not be a public threat assessment, it might
9 be classified. I don't know. Maybe such a document
10 does exist.

11 MR. GARERI: It actually does. There's
12 been a threat assessment, a NUREG that's been
13 developed and it's sought security related
14 information so it's not available to the public.

15
16 And those issues that you raise as far as
17 whether it's insider or not insider, that is being
18 addressed by the Office of NSIR through their draft
19 guide that they're developing. And it's also
20 addressed in the NEI 04-04 document. But like I said,
21 the scope of this TWG was very limited. It was not to
22 address cyber security as a whole.

23 So what you're asking is being addressed,
24 it's just not in this particular document that we
25 developed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HECHT: Well, if there are threats
2 that are being addressed in other documents, how
3 would they become part of staff guidance?

4 MR. GARERI: It's going to be covered by
5 the draft guide 5022 that's being developed right now
6 in NSIR and Research.

7 MR. HECHT: Okay. So that's not the same
8 thing?

9 MR. GARERI: No. That's not the same
10 thing as this. I'm going to get to that. That's
11 going to be the later slides which we'll talk about.

12 MR. KEMPER: If I could just jump in
13 here? This is Bill Kemper from NRR.

14 We are going to develop specific interim
15 staff guidance for cyber security licensing criteria
16 which is, as Mario said, is being produced via a
17 generation of DG 5022. But that information will be
18 put into the interim staff guidance for the licensing
19 guidelines. And Stew showed you a slide on there.
20 That's scheduled for later this year, actually, to
21 complete that.

22 MR. HECHT: It doesn't have to be clear
23 to me, but is it clear to the staff what the
24 differences are between these two documents and how
25 they fit together?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KEMPER: Yes, yes. My staff and NSIR
2 staff and NRO are all working collaboratively to sort
3 that out.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

5 MR. GARERI: Next slide.

6 Basically to determine what the possible
7 inconsistencies and conflicts may have been, what we
8 did is we developed a gap analysis. And through that
9 gap analysis what we found was actually, as the next
10 bullet indicates, that there were no real
11 inconsistency conflicts because the documents served
12 a different purpose. And basically, they were
13 actually complimentary to one another.

14 What we did then is the industry
15 basically committed to revising NEI 04-04 Rev 1 to be
16 able to capture some of those gaps and the
17 differences that we found from Regulatory Guide
18 1.152 so that they could actually cover the same
19 criteria in NEI 04-04 Rev 2 and use that in lieu of
20 the Regulatory Guide itself.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Given you have those two
22 documents that you're trying to reconcile, how does
23 this new document fit within that framework?

24 MR. GARERI: The new document being the
25 ISG or the draft guide?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: The draft guidance, the
2 interim guidance document.

3 MR. GARERI: The ISG that we're working
4 on?

5 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

6 MR. GARERI: The ISG what it does, is it
7 basically gives a background on cyber security as a
8 whole. But then what it does it speaks specifically
9 to these two documents and addresses --

10 MEMBER BLEY: Marries them together?

11 MR. GARERI: Right. It provides
12 clarification on how exactly the document is to be
13 used and actually has attachments, which again I'm
14 going to be talking to later on. It has a
15 correlation table attached to it so that if you use
16 NEI 04-04 Rev 2 in lieu of the Regulatory Guide, you
17 can look at this correlation table and it will show,
18 and I have an example in here in the slides, on
19 where the criteria from the Regulatory Guide is found
20 in the NEI document. So it makes it easier for review
21 or to be able to make a determination if it's
22 actually covered in that document. Okay? But I'll
23 get to that. There's a specific example that you'll
24 be able to see how it works out.

25 Let me see there. We're at the third

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bullet, I guess. No, I covered that. Basically the
2 industry revised Rev 1 to be up to capture the
3 criteria within the Regulatory Guide.

4 And as Bill said, we worked together with
5 the various offices and industry. A lot of public
6 meetings and interaction and comments were,
7 obviously, considered and incorporated when it was
8 possible.

9 The cross-correlation table itself was
10 developed mainly to be able to map the criteria from
11 the Regulatory Guide to the NEI 04-04 Rev 2 document.

12 Because as I said, initially the two documents
13 served different purposes. So it was very difficult
14 to take the NEI document and try to make a
15 determination just basically on going through that
16 document itself. So the table is really a tool to be
17 able to do a quicker review and a more consistent
18 review by various reviewers.

19 Training was provided to the staff at
20 the, a DISG workshop along with the other ISGs that
21 were also -- you know, during that training.

22 And I think that covers the background.

23 The ISG itself, which is the next slide.

24 As I mentioned earlier, the ISG is basically to
25 clarify the cyber security guidance as it relates

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifically to the safety systems. Again, it was
2 not intended to be a cyber security guidance document
3 because, you know, it would have taken a lot more
4 than this effort to do that. And that's being done
5 also in NSIR.

6 MEMBER BLEY: I want to make sure I'm not
7 missing something.

8 MR. GARERI: No, go ahead.

9 MEMBER BLEY: What it sounds to me like
10 is this interim guidance is there to help the staff
11 reviewer who is using the Regulatory Guide look at a
12 submittal that was done in accordance with the NEI
13 document and review it.

14 MR. GARERI: Exactly.

15 MEMBER BLEY: That's clearly the only
16 purpose of this is --

17 MR. GARERI: Well, the purpose again is
18 to provide additional clarification on the two
19 documents themselves.

20 MEMBER BLEY: And anything beyond the
21 Regulatory Guide?

22 MR. GARERI: And it talks a little bit
23 beyond the Regulatory Guide itself because it speaks
24 to the items that's coming our way in the rulemaking.
25 But the focus of the ISG was, again, to provide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 additional clarification on questions that were out
2 there from the industry and then address
3 specifically, like you said, if they decide to use
4 NEI 04-04 Rev 2 in lieu of the Regulatory Guide, it
5 would make it easier to be able to use this cross-
6 correlation table and see what exactly matches up.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Makes it work --

8 MR. GARERI: Exactly. Because the two
9 documents, again, were structured differently.
10 Because one is a programmatic approach, another one
11 is for the design aspects.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: In other words, there's
13 missing pieces if you used one or the other
14 as opposed to using the combination?

15 MR. GARERI: I'm sorry, I didn't
16 understand.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: There would be missing
18 pieces. According to your explanation here there are
19 gaps and overlaps. And so if you just use one
20 document, you're going to run into --

21 MR. GARERI: No. That's not the case.
22 Because during the process the way that the NEI
23 document was revised was that they incorporate any
24 missing pieces or gaps that we found and overlaps
25 were, obviously, revised so that there would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consistency between the two documents. So that was
2 actually addressed.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: That's okay. Thank you.

4 MEMBER BLEY: Have their purposes been
5 brought together now are they still --

6 MR. GARERI: Again, the NEI document
7 still serves a different purpose. But, again, the Rev
8 2 draft is going to incorporate what we wanted to
9 look at for that particular part of the safety
10 systems as it applies to safety systems.

11 MR. KEMPER: Yes. This is Bill Kemper
12 again. If I can just expand a little bit.

13 MR. GARERI: Go ahead.

14 MR. KEMPER: Yes. Regulatory Guide
15 1.152 is a licensing document primarily. We use that
16 to license new digital processes from a security
17 standpoint, if you will, as well as many other
18 things.

19 NEI 04-04 Rev 2, as Mario said, is a
20 programmatic document but it didn't necessarily cover
21 all of the licensing aspects for a new or modified
22 systems. So that was really the task here was to
23 compare the two documents and then embed the
24 licensing aspects of information within 04-04. So now
25 the industry can in fact use that one document to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make submittals for all aspects of cyber security.

2 MR. GARERI: As that final bullet says
3 there, it's basically as Bill just indicated. If
4 they decide to NEI 04-04 Rev 2, the ISG will
5 facilitate the licensing process.

6 The next slide is just a quick example of
7 how the table is structured so that it basically maps
8 the criteria from the Regulatory Guide to the NEI 04-
9 04 Rev 2 document. As you can see, will tell you the
10 specific section in the Regulatory Guide and then
11 find the appropriate section within NEI 04-04 Rev 2
12 that basically matches that. And the reviewer will be
13 able to see if its consistent and everything that
14 needs to be covered is covered.

15 In this case the example we decided to
16 pick out is intrusions, viruses, worms, Trojan horses
17 and bomb codes. And as you can see, the wording in
18 the second column is pretty similar to what's int he
19 Regulatory Guide.

20 And, again, this is after revising the
21 documents so that they do match up. And we did
22 similar things with the other areas as well. So this
23 is just one example on how the table -- the table
24 itself, I want to indicate, is security related
25 information that comes from NEI documents. So it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not publicly available. In this particular case, we
2 showed a simple example.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Safety systems
4 includes what? In the previous slide you say power
5 plant safety systems. This includes the support
6 systems, I suppose?

7 MR. GARERI: Well, as far as the safety
8 systems themselves, maybe Bill can be more specific
9 on what exactly it includes, because it's from the
10 Regulatory Guide itself.

11 MR. KEMPER: Yes. Again, Bill Kemper
12 here.

13 The Regulatory Guide really addresses
14 safety related systems per 10 CFR 50.2, I believe it
15 is. So there are other systems that are certainly
16 important safety, but they're outside our purview, if
17 you will. So from a licensing perspective those are
18 the systems that we deal with primarily from a
19 licensing standpoint.

20 Now, NEI 04-04 Rev 2. though, is broader
21 than that. 04-04 covers all of the critical digital
22 assets, as we call it, in that document which could
23 have an effect on the plant safety itself. If that
24 answers your question.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you said that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there were other systems that were important to
2 safety but are not included. That worries me a
3 little bit.

4 MR. KEMPER: Right.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What is important
6 to safety that is not a safety system?

7 MR. KEMPER: Well, like feed water in a
8 pressurized water reactor; that's typically not a
9 class 1-E system, but it's certainly a system that's
10 important to safety. It can invoke reactor trips, you
11 know if it misbehaves and is used for post-trip
12 cooling and that sort of thing. But in the classic
13 sense of the definition of safety grade equipment, it
14 doesn't meet the criteria.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So, while we're
16 waiting, why not include those systems? I mean,
17 anything that comes close to the reactor? Is it a
18 legal constraint that you have?

19 MR. KEMPER: Yes. Our statutory purview
20 really is over safety systems.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Safety related.

22 MR. KEMPER: Right. So there are lots of
23 digital systems that are installed in non-safety
24 systems throughout the commercial nuclear industry.
25 But, you know we don't see those applications. They

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would process those under a 10 CFR 5059 and screen
2 them out because they don't meet the criteria for the
3 staff review.

4 MR. BOWERS: Wes Bowers from Exelon.

5 I've been involved as an industry
6 representative to the TWG on cyber security.

7 To answer a couple of the questions, NEI
8 04-04 Rev 2 covers nuclear significant systems. So
9 that includes safety related, important to safety,
10 security and emergency response. And then the
11 utilities have made a commitment to also include
12 continuity of power. So the NEI 04-04 Rev 2
13 assessments that have been done or some of them have
14 been done and the rest are committed by the industry
15 to be done by May 1st, include that whole set of
16 systems. Much broader than safety systems.

17 So safety systems that Bill was talking
18 about and that the Regulatory Guide deals with are
19 only those that meet the definition that safety
20 system is given in IEEE 603 or its intents in 10 CFR
21 50.49, the EQ rule. It's exactly the same in the
22 IEEE standard or in the 10 CFR 50.

23 So that safety systems which includes
24 safety support systems or auxiliary supporting
25 features, a couple of different definitions that have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 occasionally been thrown around, but it's all those
2 under 10 CFR 50 Appendix B QA program

3 Cyber security in NEI 04-04 Rev 2 is much
4 broader than the limited scope of safety system
5 equipment.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

7 MR. BOWERS: And one other comment just
8 to address Mario's comment. Also the programmatic
9 things in NEI 04-04 Rev 2 are much broader than the
10 limited scope of what's in Regulatory Guide 1.152.
11 So Regulatory Guide 1.152 set out to endorse IEEE
12 74432, which is only for applications of digital
13 equipment to safety systems. So there is a
14 difference in scope of what's covered by the
15 Regulatory Guide versus NEI 04-04 Rev 2.

16 MR. GARERI: Jack?

17 MR. GROBE: Jack Grobe.

18 Just a little bit broader perspective.
19 While these systems are not covered by specific
20 regulation if you're talking about balance of plant
21 systems, those that are important to the safety of
22 the plant, like feed water, are addressed through two
23 mechanisms. One is the probabilistic risk assessment
24 in the sense that if there's substantial problems
25 with the systems, you can consider those problems

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 within the context of the PRA, but also through the
2 maintenance rule. All of those systems that could
3 contribute to an initiating event, like reactor trip,
4 are covered by the maintenance rule. And the
5 reliability of those systems is tracked and monitored
6 through the maintenance rule and actions are required
7 if the reliability of the systems declines.

8 So while it doesn't specifically address
9 things like cyber security if that was a problem in
10 those systems it would show up in the reliability of
11 the systems and would be addressed through the
12 maintenance rule.

13 MR. GARERI: Okay. The next slide would
14 be basically the status. If nobody has any other
15 questions on that example.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me just follow up a
17 little bit.

18 MR. GARERI: Okay.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Going through the
20 examples, I recognize we don't have time to do that
21 because we're over time already, but if you look at
22 the guidance examples in your Appendix B or NEI 04-04
23 Rev 2 there is, as was mentioned, a reliance on the
24 PRA to identify important systems, important
25 functions and so forth.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One thing to keep in mind, I don't know
2 how heavily the guidance relies on the PRA right now
3 to identify those safety, or whatever we want to call
4 them; systems important to safety from the
5 perspective of the instrument and control systems.

6 One thing to keep in mind is that traditionally
7 instrumentation and control systems in PRAs have been
8 modeled at a very, very high and simplistic level.

9 What we found is that when you go in and do a
10 detailed fire analysis, for example, where you're
11 worried about fires either failing particular signals
12 or initiating other signals, spurious signals, we
13 often need to add a lot of detail to the PRA even to
14 capture those impacts.

15 So if you rely solely on existing
16 simplified PRAs to identify important interactions
17 between instrumentation and control signals and other
18 systems, you may not capture the full range of
19 things. Because the PRA is probably not developed to
20 a sufficient level of detail to find those.

21 So the message here is do rely on the PRA
22 because they're useful, but don't rely solely on the
23 PRA or things like risk importance measures to say
24 okay this is a ranking of the interfaces between our
25 instrumentation and control systems and the plant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems.

2 That was one point. Second point,
3 quickly, is if you go through the details, there is a
4 bit of a lack of sensitivity to interfaces between
5 digital instrumentation and control systems and
6 support systems.

7 For example if you look at the physical
8 protection guidance, physical protection guidance
9 primarily is focused on barriers to physical
10 intrusions; rooms, locations, things like that. In
11 the early part of the guidance you mentioned the
12 right things about -- also things about support
13 systems like AC/DC power supplies for the control
14 systems themselves; ventilation and room cooling
15 things which are an interface issue. But those issues
16 are lost when you get to the detailed guidance.

17 So just a comment to keep those things in
18 mind because we're talking about not the
19 instrumentation and control system in isolation. It's
20 integrated with the rest of the plant. And any
21 guidance on recognizing this is cyber security but
22 it's really security of the systems themselves, the
23 equipment, the hardware and intrusions that would
24 disable, for example, DC power or ventilation could
25 thwart your whole purpose.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HECHT: Again, just a follow up on
2 that comment.

3 One technique which is used is just
4 dependency diagnose. In other words, in NEI 04-04 Rev
5 2 it speaks about a concept or an entity called the
6 critical digital asset. And the critical digital
7 assets, of course, I assume are those that are
8 related to controlling, in this case safety systems.
9 But then those CDAs depend on infrastructure, depend
10 on power, HVAC, a number of other things, maintenance
11 and along with maintenance tamper protection.

12 So those types of things can be
13 identified through this dependency analysis as a
14 technique. And perhaps that should be more closely
15 reflected in staff guidance. I didn't see that term
16 in there. It might be there, but I didn't see it.

17 MR. GARERI: Okay. Just one general
18 comment. One of the reasons why we're developing the
19 draft guide to support the proposed rule is to make
20 sure that we have more complete cyber security
21 guidance. If these documents did the entire thing
22 perfectly, then we would just transfer them over. So
23 the new guidance, hopefully, will address some of
24 the concerns that you have. But, again, it's going
25 to be out for comments, hopefully by the end of this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 month.

2 But this guidance document does not
3 address everything complete for cyber security.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is that in answer
5 to what Myron said? Is anybody using those
6 dependencies? Do they appear in the NEI document?

7 MR. HECHT: I didn't see it.

8 MR. GARERI: No.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: They don't. The NEI
10 document in the introduction, kind of up front in the
11 document, discusses a lot of these things. However,
12 if you get back to the details of the -- I forgot. I
13 don't have it in front of me here. But there are
14 details in Appendix B of the ISG or the NEI document
15 that actually give point-by-point comparisons of what
16 you should consider. And those types of interactions
17 seem to get lost in the details of the point-by-point
18 comparisons so that the early part of the document
19 says the right things, but I suspect as most guidance
20 documents people who use it are going to look back in
21 the details and check off the boxes to make sure that
22 everything meets all of the detailed information in
23 it.

24 It does get lost.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. I expect

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you will come before the full ACRS soon with these
2 issues, and the Committee will write a letter. Is
3 that the plan, Jack?

4 MR. GROBE: The answer is we'll be coming
5 before the ACRS in probably the context of the
6 Regulatory Guide necessary to implement the new
7 73.55. Is that right, Mario?

8 MR. GARERI: Yes.

9 MR. GROBE: Yes. Now the soon question is
10 you anticipate that will be mid-year?

11 MR. GARERI: I believe so, but maybe
12 Scott Morris can address that better.

13 MR. GROBE: Yes, I don't have those dates
14 at the tip of my fingers. But there is a Regulatory
15 Guide being developed that is a companion to the new
16 rule 73.55(m), I think it is, and that will come to
17 the ACRS in the development of the Regulatory Guide.
18 And I think that's scheduled for June.

19 MR. GARERI: It is scheduled for June.
20 But, like I say, I don't have the --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How about the
22 ISGs, they're a part of the guide or what?

23 MR. GROBE: No. The ISGs don't come to
24 the Committee, the full Committee.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GROBE: The ISGs will be incorporated
2 into some form of formal regulatory infrastructure.
3 And that document, whether it's a regulatory Guide
4 or Standard Review Plan or a NUREG, whatever it might
5 be, that will come to the Committee for
6 consideration. The full Committee.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But last time I
8 thought we reviewed the ISG with a 30 minute window.

9 MR. GROBE: You did. You did.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And the Committee
11 wrote a letter? Didn't we write a letter on that?

12 MR. GROBE: Who remembers?

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, we wrote a
14 letter.

15 MR. ARNDT: The letter you wrote,
16 basically said you had looked at three ISGs that we
17 had previously briefed you on and that you were
18 comfortable with the issuance and use of those ISGs.

19 When we originally talked to you a year
20 ago, the arrangement was that we would brief you on a
21 regular basis on the status of various things that
22 either had recently been finished or would recently
23 be available, and you provide an input on the
24 acceptability of those guidance and any additional
25 recommendations for future work.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In a letter that you wrote in November
2 you basically endorsed the issuance of the three ISGs
3 and provided additional guidance on areas that we
4 might want to look at before we made them a formal
5 document.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So are we going to
7 do the same thing with this?

8 MR. ARNDT: That would be the
9 expectation.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And that will
11 happen in June?

12 MR. GROBE: Well, was that a letter from
13 the full Committee?

14 MR. ARNDT: Full Committee, yes.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Full Committee,
16 yes.

17 MR. ARNDT: There are two different
18 things.

19 The ISGs are interim guidance that will
20 eventually be turned into staff guidance.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

22 MR. ARNDT: The guidance you have in
23 front of you in the slide right there is a separate
24 guidance that is related to the ISG. That will come
25 to you formally June/July, whatever it is, for normal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process review.

2 MR. GROBE: Now, George, I don't think
3 we're answering your question.

4 The official process does not require a
5 letter from the ACRS.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

7 MR. GROBE: If you desire to send us a
8 letter, we're certainly interested in whatever
9 insights you have. If we need to come back and meet
10 with the full Committee to precipitate a letter, we'd
11 be glad to do that. We look for your insights as to
12 how to proceed. But our processes and the ACRS's
13 procedures don't require a letter for interim staff
14 guidance.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But since we did
16 it last time and Steve said it useful, maybe we
17 should do it again.

18 MR. GROBE: Insights from the ACRS are
19 always useful.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Always useful.

21 MR. GROBE: And we appreciate every
22 insight.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes?

24 MR. SHUKLA: Yes. This is Girija Shukla,
25 Senior Program Manager for the ACRS.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Yes, we did write letter on three ISGs
2 last time, and we'll probably do it again. But the
3 problem is that only one ISG is complete at this
4 time.

5 And I have scheduled full Committee
6 meeting in April, April 10th to 12th for this ISG.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So we'll discuss
8 the three ISGs that we're discussing today.

9 MR. SHUKLA: But they're not ready, I
10 guess.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What do you mean
12 "they're not ready"?

13 MR. GROBE: Well, only one is ready
14 today.

15 MR. ARNDT: The one that we just reviewed
16 has been issued. The one that we will review shortly
17 on licensing process is not yet in final form, but
18 it's working towards that. An ISG on Part 52 PRA
19 reviews is all but done. It's finished. It's gone
20 through OGC review and it's currently under final
21 review by the steering committee.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So if we are to
23 have an impact on the final product, then we should
24 meet in April?

25 MR. ARNDT: Yes, sir.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So you did
2 the right thing.

3 MR. MORRIS: Just briefly. Scott Morris,
4 I'm the Deputy Director for Reactor Security. I'm
5 also on the I&C steering committee with Jack.

6 The issue here with this ISG for cyber
7 security, I don't anticipate this ISG will have a
8 lifespan beyond the end of this year, maybe early
9 next year. Because the Regulatory Guide that we're
10 writing to support the rulemaking in Part 73, which
11 is the new programmatic requirements for cyber
12 security, as has been mentioned here there is a
13 separate Regulatory Guide. It's been developed.
14 It's been through several levels of staff review. By
15 the end of this month it should be out on the street
16 for our stakeholders. It's not a publicly available
17 document, but it will be out for their comment. It
18 will capture the whole range of cyber security from a
19 programmatic standpoint, it will roll in some of
20 these specific issues that Bill is interested from
21 the standpoint of licensing safety related systems.
22 It's soup to nuts.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: When would be a
24 good time for us to review that particular document?

25 MR. MORRIS: We're going to put the draft

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guide out for a 45 day comment period. We're probably
2 going to meet with the industry at least once. So I
3 would say we'll have the benefit of industry comments
4 and be able to fold those in probably by the end of
5 May, June. But the Regulatory Guide itself won't go
6 final probably until the rule's effected, which is
7 early next year.

8 MR. GROBE: Go ahead, Bill.

9 MR. KEMPER: Since it is a Regulatory
10 Guide, process-wise of course you know you have the
11 opportunity to review it before it goes out for
12 public comments. Typically ACRS declines and waits
13 until we get those comments. So it's your choose.
14 You could actually see it very soon in raw form
15 without the benefit of industry feedback.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it's usually
17 better to review it after the industry comments. So
18 probably July or September.

19 MR. MORRIS: This is a reflection --
20 it'll be our own guidance, but the industry has also
21 asked if we would include an endorsement of the
22 latest version of NEI 04-04 as part of the guidance.
23 So rather than just one option, which would be the
24 staff methodology, the industry's asked well how
25 about putting two options in the Regulatory Guide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which includes NEI 04-04 Rev 2 or 3 or whatever it
2 is.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is all on the
4 cyber security?

5 MR. MORRIS: Right. Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, we have two
7 more ISGs today?

8 MR. GROBE: Yes.

9 MR. GARERI: I think I'm over my time.

10 MR. GROBE: Well, you got lots of help,
11 Mario.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that's
13 because you're very slow.

14 I mean, we can have a meeting with the
15 full Committee in April. You discuss this, you give
16 us this programmatic information. And if we write a
17 letter, which is not clear, we'll take all these
18 things into account.

19 It's usually a good idea to write a
20 letter and document the advice of the Committee.

21 MR. GROBE: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Of course, you can
23 always go back to the transcript and see what we are
24 saying today.

25 MR. GROBE: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But I think it's
2 much easier and better.

3 MR. GROBE: What I would ask is that Stew
4 work with Bridgett and figure out exactly what we can
5 accomplish at various points in time and get those
6 things scheduled.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think that's a
8 good idea.

9 MR. MORRIS: And ordinarily with security
10 we don't get you all too involved. But this is a
11 unique issues and I, personally, would appreciate a
12 little bit of extra insight on cyber. And I would
13 just also add there is a whole new rule being
14 created, safety security interface. And somehow that
15 gets wrapped up into this, too.

16 So there's lots of very interesting
17 issues associated with this.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Very good. Okay.
19 So we will have a meeting in April.

20 Thank you very much.

21 And the next one is on licensing process,
22 Mr. Bailey.

23 MR. BAILEY: Actually, I think I'll just
24 do a quick turnover to Mr. Loeser.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOESER: Thank you. My name is Paul
2 Loeser. I'm in the Division of Engineering in NRR.
3 I'm one of the digital reviewers.

4 The question came up on what is the
5 process to go through for licensing, what
6 documentation needs to be issued, needs to be
7 submitted by the licensees or the vendors, and that
8 type of thing.

9 Chapter 7 provides our review procedures
10 when reviewing any I&C, BTP 14 goes specifically into
11 software and things like this.

12 When we do these reviews they are
13 somewhat unique in that we not only depend on
14 testing, but we also depend on a well defined life
15 cycle and a high quality process. The reason for
16 this is the end product of a complex digital system
17 is, in fact, very complex and we can't just review
18 the code and see if it's good. It's too much. So we
19 depend upon the licensee and the V&V team to do the
20 detailed review and we sample this.

21 We take a look at a typical waterfall
22 life cycle as defined in IEEE 1074. We look at the
23 concepts, the requirements, the design, the
24 implementation the tests, check out an installation;
25 all of those things and the various inputs that go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into these life cycles and the outputs and the
2 processes.

3 In a typical staff review we look at the
4 system specifications and how that system's
5 specification is translated into hardware and
6 software specs.

7 We look at the design procedures and the
8 V&V program that is used to verify and validate those
9 design procedures.

10 Next slide, please.

11 We review any information that may be
12 available on hardware and software history.

13 Specific plant applications we do a
14 thread audit where we sample various plant parameters
15 or select various plant parameters. And walk through
16 the development process of how that particular
17 parameter works.

18 Look at the coding standards that were
19 used.

20 Then look at the hardware/software
21 system, look for interfaces, timing problems.

22 And a great deal of this in the thread
23 audit we may pick out of half a dozen out of 8,000
24 different specifications. So we only do a very small
25 sample of this, but we're looking at the process that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was used for the licensee to do it.

2 When we do a review, we --

3 MEMBER BLEY: Can I ask you a question
4 about the process?

5 MR. LOESER: Certainly.

6 MEMBER BLEY: I know when you do the V&V
7 they look to make sure the systems perform the way
8 they ought to for the primary areas of interest.
9 Some of the really funny failure modes that have
10 happened out there are when input goes outside of the
11 expected range of parameter values.

12 Do you see if there's any testing to look
13 what happens with these systems if inputs drift
14 outside of the normally expected range?

15 MR. LOESER: Absolutely. Not only
16 outside of normal range. If communications between
17 one software unit passing of parameters goes out of
18 whack for some reason, you either pass an incorrect
19 parameter, we make sure that the various units are
20 compatible. We take a look at any communications
21 issues between various parts. We take a look at the
22 timing analysis that was done on the hardware. We
23 may trace things through the schematics.

24 But remember, we're doing this on a very
25 small percentage of the overall system. Where you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 taking five or six or maybe as many as ten individual
2 specification items out of thousands.

3 What we're really looking for here is the
4 process that was used by the V&V people and by the
5 licensee to assure ourselves that they did this on
6 everything.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Very good. Thanks.

8 MR. LOESER: We obviously don't have time
9 to do it all, otherwise we'd need ten reviewers for
10 years.

11 MEMBER BLEY: My question was aimed at
12 the process.

13 MR. LOESER: Yes. And we look to see
14 that the process does these things. But we basically
15 ask four questions:

16 What's going to be done?

17 How will it be done?

18 Was it done correctly?

19 And what were the results?

20 For the first question: What's to be
21 done? We look at the various plans that are going to
22 be used. What planning documents are being used for
23 the configuration management? What's being done for
24 software quality assurance? How is V&V being handled?

25 For how it will be done, we get down then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into some of the procedures. What method will be
2 used?

3 It's fairly easy to write a plan that
4 says, oh, we're going to do all these grand things,
5 but then are they actually being done.

6 The third thing, was it done --

7 MEMBER SIEBER: How do you assure that?

8 MR. LOESER: Well, we do it in two steps.

9 (1), we look at the procedures, the methods that
10 are going to be used and see if they using those
11 procedures will actually accomplish the concepts
12 within the plan.

13 The second thing we do is during the
14 thread audit where we look at what was actually done,
15 we then take these sample parameters, go through it
16 and see that the various processes were actually used
17 and used correctly.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: But there's thousands of
19 elements?

20 MR. LOESER: That's correct. And we can
21 only --

22 MEMBER SIEBER: So your audit is not
23 going to cover thousands of elements?

24 MR. LOESER: No. We look at a sample. We
25 look at a sample to make sure that we have reasonable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assurance that the V&V team and the plant and the
2 vendor did all of these things. If we start finding
3 problems with it, then of course we would go into
4 much deeper detail and potentially turn down the
5 application.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: That's a very difficult
7 process, though.

8 MR. LOESER: Yes, it is.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Because there's a
10 multitude of elements that are involved in that. And
11 the sample size is typically for audits are so small
12 that you really can't ascribe probability to that.

13 MR. LOESER: That's correct. We looked
14 one time --

15 MEMBER SIEBER: I guess -- what else you
16 can do.

17 MR. LOESER: Yes. The alternative would
18 be to do our own independent V&V.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

20 MR. LOESER: Or do a full design
21 verification. And this would be so complex --

22 MEMBER SIEBER: And time consuming.

23 MR. LOESER: And time consuming that we
24 would basically have to send several experienced
25 auditors on site and do the independent V&V

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ourselves.

2 So while this is complex, it's less
3 complex than the alternative.

4 And then, of course, finally we look at
5 the results of the final V&V report, the testing
6 reports and things like that to assure ourselves that
7 the overall specification items have in fact been
8 met.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Now you actually have
10 done licensing work on what, 30 or so systems? Not
11 full systems, but parts of systems.

12 MR. LOESER: Myself only a half a dozen
13 or so.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

15 MR. LOESER: But the NRC --

16 MEMBER SIEBER: But what the staff in
17 total has done?

18 MR. LOESER: Yes, probably. Somewhere
19 like that.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Is it 30?

21 Have you determined anyplace where your
22 review led you to the more positive conclusion than
23 actually existed in the plant and discovered through
24 failures months or years later, or would you say that
25 your process is pretty reliable to determine the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reliability of the licensee's product?

2 MR. LOESER: I think our process is
3 reasonably reliable. There are, of course, always
4 possibilities that something can fall through. I can
5 think of one area or one particular review that we
6 did where we came to the conclusion everything work,
7 and it did but it turned out that there was a
8 software change later on that was not fully tested.
9 This is after we had done our review and after it had
10 been installed in the plant. And that eventually
11 caused a problem.

12 But we believe that our process is
13 reasonably thorough and will lead us to a conclusion
14 of reasonable assurance, but not 100 percent
15 confidence.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: So you're relying on
17 examination of the process --

18 MR. LOESER: Yes.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: -- as opposed to the
20 individual examinations of output?

21 MR. LOESER: That's correct.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Thank you.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Paul, you've raised a
24 really interesting issue there. How does the process
25 work after the initial approval such that as software

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patches and software changes come along that they get
2 a thorough V&V? And do you folks monitor that after
3 the initial installation?

4 MR. LOESER: One of the things we look at
5 during the initial review is what the process will
6 be: That is what is the configuration control
7 process both at the vendor who is likely to be doing
8 the software changes; what level of regression
9 testing is required; what level of V&V and also; at
10 the plant how do they control their configuration,
11 how do they know that what they are receiving as a
12 change is in fact appropriate, has been appropriately
13 test. And we approve that.

14 However, changes that are made at a later
15 date after the fact are no longer in the licensing
16 process. They're now in the maintenance phase, and
17 this is handled by the regions. We make sure the
18 planning is correct, but the region and local
19 inspectors make sure the performance is correct.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: And some of these could
21 be done under 50.59?

22 MR. LOESER: Actually, a significant
23 number of them are.

24 MR. KEMPER: This is Bill Kemper.

25 If I could just tag on to what Paul's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying. The majority of these changes, of course,
2 are made under 50.59. If a change is such that it
3 invalidates the assumptions by which the SER was
4 approved in, then that would require a re-submittal
5 to headquarters to be re-reviewed.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: But you would not know
7 about it unless some inspector in his sampling
8 process came across it?

9 MR. LOESER: That is correct.

10 MR. KEMPER: Well, no. Actually the
11 licensee's 50.59 process should divulge that
12 information. In other words, you know they're very
13 trained. There's NEI guidance out there that covers
14 this in detail. So they have processes within their
15 infrastructures to make that determination of which
16 the change that they're making has not been reviewed
17 previously by the NRC. In which case, that would
18 turn into a license amendment request.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Is there reason to believe
20 that as software upgrades come out, they'll be
21 applied across the board or are they likely to be
22 plant specific or even plant system specific?

23 MR. LOESER: They're very likely to be
24 plant specific, particular at this time when
25 individual plants are making individual changes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For example, Oconee is replacing their
2 entire RPS and ESF system. Wolf Creek is only
3 replacing their main steam isolation system. So
4 somebody may use the same platform that say, Oconee
5 is using, the TELEPERM XS but have different kinds of
6 changes they're making, apply it to different safety
7 functions, fewer or more, and therefore a code change
8 may not be appropriate.

9 If it's, for example, in the base code of
10 the system, the operating system, then it would
11 probably be applicable to everyone. But if it's in
12 the application specific, it would be by plant unless
13 there happened to be two plants that are sufficiently
14 identical and they're using the same applications
15 code.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you done?

17 MEMBER BLEY: I'm just nervous, that's
18 all, how that process plays out in the long term. In
19 other industries I've seen cases where the wrong
20 uprate gets to the wrong place, and that whole
21 process of QA is one that's going to be real
22 interesting I think.

23 MR. LOESER: That's why we pay very close
24 attention to quality assurance, configuration
25 management and the V&V process.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There has been
2 quite a lot of work that this agency has sponsored at
3 Brookhaven and Ohio State University under the
4 umbrella of developing PRA methods for software. But
5 really if you look at what they have been doing, a
6 lot of the effort has been spent on developing
7 methods for identifying failure modes.

8 Is any of that work, is it useful to you?
9 Do you think you can use it at this point, or wait
10 for a while, or --

11 MR. LOESER: There are two answers to
12 that. As far as useful, yes it's useful for general
13 information to make us more aware of problems and
14 things to look for. But with the specificity needed
15 for specific plant or vendor reviews, no it has not
16 gotten to the point yet where we can actually
17 incorporate these lessons into our review guidance.

18 We're hoping though, however, as this goes on. Plus
19 there's some efforts going on in University of
20 Virginia and University of Maryland for things like
21 fault injection and classification that we have hopes
22 for. However, it hasn't gotten to the point yet where
23 we can actually use it.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, regarding
25 specificity, what one of the drawbacks if you will of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these methods is that they're very labor intensive.
2 I mean, precisely because they model specific
3 systems. You have to invest quite a lot of time to
4 develop a particular model that will allow you to
5 identify failure modes. So they are, in fact, very
6 system specific.

7 But I'm wondering what it would take for
8 those methods to become sort of routine so people
9 like you who are really the decision maker can find
10 them useful?

11 MR. LOESER: Well, one of the things
12 that's being done is Research has, and I'm not sure
13 which one of the universities they're working
14 through, acquired some of the systems that we have
15 approved. A Tricon system, for example, or a
16 TELEPERM and they're going through and investigating
17 the design details and exactly how it works and
18 exactly how the software works to try to develop
19 better models so we could plug in some application
20 specific software and do this. However, we haven't
21 gotten to the stage yet where this is a routine or
22 even right now I don't know whether it's possible.
23 I'm afraid Research would have to give a better
24 explanation of exactly where they are at this time.
25 However, all of this research has been started based

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on NRR or NRO prompting and user needs. And to be
2 honest, I'd love to be able to make my job similar
3 and easy.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you being
5 consulted or briefed?

6 MR. LOESER: Yes. We are briefed. We get
7 to read the interim reports. They are sent over to us
8 for review, concurrence for suggestions of future
9 things.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

11 MR. LOESER: And I do in fact read them.
12 Either myself or some other qualified reviewer reads
13 them. In general, I read them all, but I don't always
14 write the comments.

15 Yes, we are kept quite informed. What
16 we're not kept informed on is the interim things,
17 that is in between reports. But --

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you do have
19 influence on what they are doing?

20 MR. LOESER: Of course.

21 MR. KEMPER: Yes. This is Bill Kemper. If
22 I can just tag onto this.

23 Yes. As you know, the Office of Research
24 has a five year dataline research program plan which
25 has been developed with quite a bit of interaction

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with NRR as well as NRO. And so, yes, the office, as
2 everybody knows, is a support office to the other one
3 -- to NRR and NRO. And so they depend very heavily on
4 our inputs in prioritization of the projects, if you
5 will.

6 And so if I could just kind of expound on
7 the fault injection project I think is going on down
8 at the University of Virginia that the Office of
9 Research is still managing. We're looking forward to
10 that producing perhaps some very, very useful results
11 for us to use in licensing new applications.

12 I don't know when's the last time you had
13 a discussion from Research on that, but that's a
14 project that we have high hopes to very fruitful to
15 identify really the reliability, to be able to assess
16 the reliability in a clinical means, okay,
17 empirically rather than just estimating and that sort
18 of thing.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, again, but
20 there are two parts to it. One is the identification
21 of failure modes.

22 MR. KEMPER: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And as the other
24 is the reliability.

25 MR. KEMPER: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And even at that
2 time, and I think to this day at least some members
3 of this Committee have serious doubts about the
4 reliability part. But the failure modes, I think the
5 work is very useful. And ultimately I think what
6 will happen is that you will have a number of tools
7 and each one will give you different insights. I
8 mean, I can see the value of fault injection. Should
9 I rely only on that? Absolutely not.

10 MR. LOESER: No, I don't think we can
11 rely on any one tool.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Exactly.

13 MR. LOESER: We need a preponderance of
14 evidence.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But the other
16 thing is that I think the staff should make a very
17 clear distinction between the qualification part and
18 the structural part, right, to figure what failure
19 modes exist. And in my personal view, we don't speak
20 on behalf of the Committee of course, it's the first
21 one, the structural analysis, the failure modes that
22 would be very useful, at least in the foreseeable
23 future.

24 MR. LOESER: Well, in particularly when
25 it comes to us doing our thread audits if we knew

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with a reasonable degree of confidence what the real
2 threat was, what was the most likely failures are, we
3 could tailor our thread audit to make sure that kind
4 of thing was among the things we looked for to try to
5 just improve our odds of finding any problems. But
6 as of yet we have not yet gotten the reports in that
7 level of specificity to be able to do this. We are
8 hoping that this will occur in the future.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

10 MR. HECHT: Could I ask a question?

11 MR. LOESER: Certainly.

12 MR. HECHT: I'm clear as to what the
13 scope of your activities are. There's one part of it
14 which I thought it was, which was just dealing with
15 the process which is basically there's a plan, the
16 plan is conformance with 1074. You verify that
17 they've followed the plan.

18 Then there's another part of it which is
19 how they might do their plan. And specifically, I
20 guess, the last part of the discussion was testing
21 oriented toward failure modes.

22 And do you consider the scope of your
23 activities to say not only that they did testing, but
24 what techniques were used and whether those
25 techniques were adequate? Is that part of the scope

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of your job or it's just that they said they were
2 going to do testing and --

3 MR. LOESER: No, no. We have to make the
4 testing is adequate to prove their point. For
5 example, there's a different level of testing.
6 There's a unit testing where they start putting the
7 software together. There's integration testing where
8 they integrate it in with the hardware. Those are
9 looking for individual problems, communications
10 errors, early problems of, I don't know, misnaming
11 the very constance or whether you're using a global
12 or local variable or, you know details like that.
13 Are you passing the correct parameters? Does the
14 receiving unit get what it expects; that type of
15 thing.

16 Then there is the factory acceptance test
17 where now you are beyond just the individual parts
18 and you're looking for does the system overall meet
19 its specification.

20 So different levels of tests are trying
21 to perform different things. And we look at first the
22 test plan to make sure that they are planning to do
23 all of this and what the direction is. Then we look
24 at the procedures to see do these procedures if they
25 follow these procedures, will they prove what the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plan says it's supposed to do. Then during the
2 thread audit we follow, after we've followed the
3 development of it, we look at how was it tested, what
4 were the test results, let me see the particular test
5 sequence and what was done and who signed it off. In
6 some cases if the equipments really still there, we
7 may ask them to repeat one of the tests. You know,
8 out of three weeks we want to see one 20 minute
9 segment or something like this for this particular
10 specification. It varies, sort of depending on
11 whether the equipment is still on sight, how
12 integrated it is, how set up it is, how complex it is
13 a major issue.

14 Are we having something with 15 or 20
15 different cabinets with a total of 300
16 microprocessors or is this one simple function, like
17 Wolf Creek using FPGAs, not even a microprocessor,
18 that's going to be much simpler to follow the
19 testing.

20 And we have to tailor it each time in
21 accordance with what the system is, what it's
22 supposed to do and what the testing philosophy of the
23 plant is. Are they doing this all manually? Are
24 they using a software tool to do all the testing?
25 Does the software tool actually perform the testing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that they want it to?

2 These are all decisions that have to be
3 made. This is not an easy thing for a staff reviewer
4 to do. It takes a lot of experience. A lot of
5 knowledge. Fortunately in past lives I have been a
6 software designer, I've worked in factories, I have
7 built things and stuff like this so I have some
8 knowledge. Granted, it's somewhat outdated. We
9 didn't have FPGAs in those days and the
10 microprocessors were much simpler, but the same
11 concepts still hold. But that's one of the reasons
12 why we have problems finding enough people to do this
13 because it's not a simple task.

14 MR. HECHT: Can I try to clarify the
15 question?

16 MR. LOESER: Sure. Maybe I'm off on a
17 tangent.

18 MR. HECHT: Yes.

19 We spoke, for example, about fault
20 injection testing.

21 MR. LOESER: Yes.

22 MR. HECHT: Which, incidentally, I have a
23 different view of than maybe some of the other people
24 here because I've seen it not work.

25 As opposed, for example, another kind of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testing do you feel that if a licensee were to
2 present you with a plan that said we're going to do
3 fault injection or that didn't have fault injection
4 testing in the plan and you felt on the basis of the
5 results you'd seen from the work done by Research
6 that fault injection testing should be in there, is
7 that part of your authority to say we think that you
8 should do this and include that?

9 MR. LOESER: Actually not. We're not
10 allowed, really, to tell the licensee exactly what
11 they ought to do.

12 MR. HECHT: I see. Okay. So --

13 MR. LOESER: What we do is we judge what
14 they do. We tell them our overall expectations.

15 MR. HECHT: Okay.

16 MR. LOESER: That is, this is what the
17 end result needs to be and then we look at what they
18 do to see if they've reached that end result. We
19 can't be prescriptive on exactly what tests we want
20 them to do.

21 MR. HECHT: Okay.

22 MR. LOESER: We can say that if you do it
23 this way, we have reviewed it in the past and we
24 think it will be acceptable.

25 MR. HECHT: All right. I just wanted to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be clear on that point.

2 So the results coming from some of the
3 advanced, not only testing techniques but for example
4 their static analysis technique or -- I don't know.
5 Say even some kind of earlier techniques in terms of
6 specifications. That's not something you could
7 prescribe, but that you only might say might be
8 recommended, but is really at the discretion of the
9 licensee?

10 MR. LOESER: That's correct. What we can
11 do is we have various Regulatory Guides. And, say,
12 for example if you follow a particular standard, we
13 think that standard's good enough and we'll come up
14 with a method. But we can't tell them that if you
15 don't use this standard, we won't approve it. We
16 have to look at whatever they did do and then
17 determine if they reached an equivalent level of
18 safety, an equivalent level of protection. And if
19 they did, we need to approve it. If for some reason
20 they didn't, then we have to look at what possible
21 compensating measures were done, other things like
22 this, then reach this determination.

23 But in the long run, the only thing we
24 can really do is say was what the licensee did good
25 enough or not.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HECHT: Okay. If I could just make
2 one final recommendation rather than a question on
3 part of the Research plan that I did find interesting
4 was was the operating experience. And I would suggest
5 that as pat of that operating experience if analysis
6 were properly done on failures that were discovered
7 in the past with respect to the causes, that that
8 might be useful in other words to say how much of it
9 was due, for example, to configuration management
10 issues or how much of it was due to inadequate
11 traceability or how much of it was due to just poor
12 coding standards.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, we have to
14 follow the --

15 MR. LOESER: We agree with you entirely
16 and you're getting a presentation on that this
17 afternoon.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, you're
19 getting a presentation next.

20 MR. HECHT: Okay.

21 MR. GROBE: Let me just make an
22 observation. Paul is on slide 5 of 15.

23 We've been dealing with many very
24 difficult technical issues. Those are easy as
25 compared with this question, and that is what is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 necessary to achieve reasonable assurance.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

3 MR. GROBE: Nobody knows what reasonable
4 assurance means. I hesitate to say, it's a bit like
5 pornography: When you see it, you can understand it.

6 But reasonable assurance is somewhat of an elusive
7 concept.

8 We've done a number of very successful
9 digital I&C platform reforms. The difficulty from
10 the industry's perspective with those has been that
11 each review has gone different directions and there's
12 a bit of an unpredictability in the level of detail
13 that we got into because of various problems with
14 those applications and technologies.

15 And the goal of this interim staff
16 guidance is to provide a predictable level of review
17 consistent with the standards of the Regulatory
18 Guides and the Standard Review Plan and the interim
19 staff guidance of what documentation we expect to
20 review, how we expect to perform audits. And then
21 the component that hasn't yet been defined well is
22 the inspection piece in the field once the equipment
23 is begun to be installed and before it goes into
24 operation.

25 Similar to steam generator replacements,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we have a comprehensive inspection program after the
2 licensing staff does their piece.

3 We have the Oconee application for a
4 major retrofit in house right now. We've got a draft
5 interim staff guide on the licensing process. We're
6 continuing to refine it. What we're planning on
7 doing is using that draft ISG in the Oconee review.
8 And as we go through that review, I would suggest
9 that would be an outstanding time to come back to the
10 Subcommittee and describe how that's going, what kind
11 of work we're doing, what we're finding and we're
12 developing reasonable assurance.

13 So I'd suggest we let Paul get on with
14 his presentation and then schedule some time to come
15 back as the Oconee review is proceeding.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And I suggest that
17 maybe if we have discussed some of the slides, you
18 could skip them or go over them very quickly.

19 MR. LOESER: Okay. I'll try to go
20 through it quickly. The real problem here is that
21 the review I've been discussing takes a significant
22 amount of documentation. And the question is do we
23 really need all of this? The licensees would prefer
24 to submit less. So the task working group looked at
25 several different times.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One is level of detail. How much detail
2 do we need?

3 What is the application of Chapter 7 in
4 digital reviews?

5 Provide some clear protocols for
6 developing this application and clear guidance for
7 licensing on cyber security.

8 On slide number 6. In order to address
9 this our working group tried to come up with a
10 listing and a reason for the documentation that needs
11 to be delivered to the staff. At what phase this
12 licensee documentation is needed. Which of this
13 documentation needs to be on the docket, and which
14 does not be on the docket but needs to be available
15 for the staff during an audit visit.

16 We've had considerable input from the
17 industry. We have come up with a draft version of
18 interim staff guidance. This staff guidance is based
19 on, so far, the most complex review. That is a new
20 platform and a new application and at the moment is
21 only applicable to existing plants. We plan to expand
22 this later to cover new plants. But the process is
23 somewhat different.

24 Slide 8 we say that these guidelines do
25 not modify or exceed the existing regulations. We've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 used Branch Technical Position 14. We have made one
2 change. We have divided up the review into licensing
3 and operational issues and things like the software
4 maintenance planning and the software training
5 planning are considered operational issues. So we are
6 going to de-emphasize those.

7 Slide 0--

8 MEMBER BLEY: When you say you're going
9 to de-emphasize those, they come up later on --

10 MR. LOESER: Oh, we are shifting the
11 emphasis of these from the headquarters staff doing
12 the review to the regional staff. And we're in the
13 process of writing an inspection procedure for the
14 regional staff to use. What they need to look at in
15 these various things to determine that it is
16 adequate.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Have you said anything
18 about how the regional staffs are coming up to speed
19 on digital I&C?

20 MR. LOESER: I have had no --

21 MEMBER BLEY: An input where the regional
22 staff all have to leave that up to other people?

23 MR. KEMPER: Yes. Bill Kemper again.

24 Yes. We've developed some training
25 curriculum specifically aimed at digital I&C

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technology. It's called E1-14. TTC has worked with
2 us and we've conducted two sessions of that so far.
3 And the regions have sent quite a bit of their folks
4 to those to start getting involved with that.

5 And also they're looking at other
6 resources on their own to enhance the training for
7 their own folks.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Thank you.

9 MR. LOESER: Anyway, some of the basic
10 approaches. We assumed that by the time we get a
11 license amendment request that the planning stage for
12 the modifications have already been done. They've
13 already written the specification. They've already
14 written the V&V plan. They've already written the
15 software quality assurance plan, that type of thing.

16 And that all of these planning documents will be
17 available at the time of submittal.

18 They may not have finished the final
19 design yet. They may not have finished all of their
20 V&V. They may not have done any of the detailed
21 design yet at this point. But we expect that the
22 design documentation should be available sometime in
23 the neighborhood of six months after we do the
24 acceptance review, and this is somewhat negotiable
25 depending on the review schedule.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Some of the detailed design documents,
2 for example individual code listings and individual
3 schematics, we don't need here as long as they're
4 available on site when we got to the vendor site, for
5 example, to do the thread audit.

6 And, of course, some of them can't be
7 done prior to our review. For example, installation
8 testing. They can't possibly have completed
9 installation testing before our approval. So that
10 has to be available for regional staff review for
11 startup testing or whatever the regional staff looks
12 at.

13 The ISG also specifically looks at the
14 information needed for an acceptance review. And when
15 we do an acceptance review we have to see that
16 there's enough information available that the system
17 is planned well enough that we see a clear path to
18 success to acceptance and review of this.

19 For example, if they're not planning on
20 doing V&V. Well, fairly obviously we can't accept
21 that, so we won't even accept it for review.

22 If there's other problems, we may not
23 accept it for review. If they just come to us and
24 say we'd like to buy one of these, we'll install it,
25 we'll do really good stuff. We say what kind of good

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stuff. We haven't decided yet. That's too early for
2 us to do the review. So we probably wouldn't accept
3 that.

4 Generally we look at the systems
5 specification, the system requirements, the system
6 description down to a block diagram level, hardware
7 and software, dedication. If they're using commercial
8 parts or commercial system, the commercial grade
9 dedication plan. And then the V&V planning, quality
10 assurance planning and defense-in-depth are all quite
11 important. We sort of expect to see those up front.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Have you given any
13 thought to things like certified designs?

14 MR. LOESER: Yes. We take a look at what
15 certified designs there are. We have reviewed three
16 of them so far. We have reviewed the Triconex PLC
17 triple redundant. We have looked at the TELEPERM XS.
18 And we have reviewed the Westinghouse Common Q. All
19 of those have been approved. When we do a review
20 now, we would only look at the plant specific
21 application.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

23 MR. LOESER: And anything that may have
24 been changed in the design. As an example, the
25 TELEPERM XS is using a different microprocessor than

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we originally reviewed, which is a different board.
2 So we would have to look, for example, at the
3 temperature and humidity and EMI qualifications; have
4 they changed, is that any different now. But if
5 they've used the same design process, if they've used
6 the same V&V process and all of that, we would not go
7 back at any of that.

8 This is discussed in a slide a little bit
9 further on. There's no reason to review something
10 that's already been reviewed. Why should we look at
11 it twice?

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

13 MR. LOESER: We don't have the time or
14 the people.

15 We've based our list of documentations on
16 things we found in our Standard Review Plan. For
17 example, Appendix A, the review process for digital
18 I&C, see the conference to IEEE 603 conformance to
19 7432, Chapter 18 on human factors, Branch Technical
20 Position 7 on software reviews and on Regulatory
21 Guide 1.152 for cyber security requirements.

22 MEMBER BLEY: Let me sneak a question in
23 on you.

24 MR. LOESER: Sure.

25 MEMBER BLEY: If there's a hardware

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 change or a software change --

2 MR. LOESER: Yes.

3 MEMBER BLEY: -- are the V&V requirements
4 they have to meet greatly reduced to look at only
5 what they think has been effected or do they have to
6 still be fairly broad to see if they've introduced
7 new interactions and problems?

8 MR. LOESER: I would expect it to be
9 fairly broad. I would expect, for example, a full
10 range of regression testing. I would expect the V&V
11 to look very carefully at this, look at all the
12 interfaces.

13 Well, the design team, first of all,
14 should look at all the interfaces, make sure that
15 none of any timing changes have been accounted for,
16 any differences in signal trajectory have been taken
17 care of; this type of thing.

18 It very much depends on what the change
19 is and the scope of the change. In some cases if a
20 resistor manufacturer goes out of business and
21 they're using a different brand of resistors, it's
22 virtually nothing. As a matter of fact, that would
23 probably be about as much review as it would get,
24 what I just said.

25 If they switch from a 386 to a Pentium 5,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it may be a fairly significant amount of information.
2 And once again, we spot check this. We try to make
3 sure that the design team and the V&V team looked at
4 all of this, but we don't have time or people to look
5 at it all ourselves. We spot check it. We want to
6 make sure we do enough to give ourselves a reasonable
7 assurance that they did all of this already.

8 MEMBER BLEY: One last question in this
9 area. Does the Regulatory Guide, the SRPs, the
10 Branch Technical Positions distinguish between
11 initial V&V and V&V on upgrades of one way or
12 another.

13 MR. LOESER: Not at the moment.

14 MEMBER BLEY: I'm sorry, that begs
15 another question. Is it in the mill?

16 MR. LOESER: We're planning upgrades.
17 I'm not sure that this is one of the things we have
18 currently planned. Basically an upgrade like this
19 requires a certain amount of knowledge and experience
20 on the part of the reviewer to decide what they have
21 to look at. And, of course, management guidance has
22 to -- you know, if you try to get too deep into it,
23 they sort of pull the chain a little bit and pull us
24 back to try to keep it reasonable.

25 MR. HECHT: We got this shipped to us.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's a document entitled "Documents Needed for
2 Reviews of Different Complexities," which I
3 reinterpreted as basically experience levels, whether
4 it's existing, modified or new. Are you using this?

5 MR. LOESER: Yes. This is part of the
6 overall ISG. That's Appendix 2 or something like
7 this. I can go into a little bit of the format of the
8 ISG, and I was planning to actually starting this
9 slide.

10 MR. HECHT: Okay. All right. But the
11 ISG is not the Regulatory Guide, and that's why --

12 MR. LOESER: That's correct. However, we
13 expect that eventually all of the ISGs will be
14 incorporated into a Regulatory Guide or the Standard
15 Review Plan or some other more formal not interim
16 guidance.

17 But we have table 1 where we show the
18 review criteria, where we show which are the
19 applicable SRP sections, what are the requirements or
20 the standards that are associated with these
21 particular documents, how the requirements are met or
22 referenced in the license amendment request. And
23 then columns 4 through 7 shows at what stage we
24 expect to have this document, whether it's with the
25 original review -- with the original submittal,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether it's supplied later on during the process of
2 the review, whether it's available for audit or
3 available on site for the region.

4 The second set of tables are what you
5 were referring to there. We actually have three of
6 them. One of them shows a digital platform which was
7 previously reviewed and is being used in the same
8 format as was reviewed. There haven't been any
9 changes to the basic platform, but the application
10 that it is being used in is new. So it's plant
11 specific, in which case we wouldn't look at any of
12 the stuff having to do with the platform itself, just
13 the application and the manner in which the
14 application software was developed, that type of
15 thing.

16 Attachment two shows one where we have a
17 previously reviewed one, but they have made some
18 changes to it. an example of this is the Oconee
19 review we're doing at the moment where they have made
20 some changes. And there we point out that only the
21 items that have changed will require a review. The
22 things that are still the same, process documentation
23 and things like that that has not changed, does not
24 have to be re-reviewed.

25 And then attachment three shows a full

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 blown -- this is a new application with a new
2 platform. We haven't seen any of it before so we
3 basically have to review everything.

4 We have a pilot project going on where
5 we're trying to look at the possibility of having
6 fewer things initially docketed. Where we are saying
7 at the moment the ones that are the most important,
8 the ones that will offer us the level of confidence
9 is what will be initially reviewed. And there may be
10 some backup documentation that will not be initially
11 docketed, but in the process of our review if we
12 determine we need these, we would then ask for them
13 and get those on the docket. Or, if for example, we
14 go on site, we're down to the local offices and read
15 them there and say oh, this one is important. We
16 would then say to them this one needs to go on the
17 docket.

18 This is still a pilot. We're trying to
19 see how it's working. We're using it right now with
20 Oconee. And it's still very much trial and error.
21 We're still working our way through it.

22 I mean, we have some stuff written on it,
23 but nothing's set in concrete yet.

24 MEMBER BLEY: The criteria that leads you
25 to decide what goes on the docket and not, you've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just hinted if it's important. But does it affect the
2 requirements of what people have to do to make the
3 change if it's on the docket?

4 MR. LOESER: No. No. What they need to
5 make the change, what the vendor uses and what the
6 licensee uses basically is what good engineering
7 practice says they should be doing, what various
8 standards do. If you're dealing with high
9 reliability software, you obviously can't go out and
10 buy at a Radio Shack. You have to have a pedigree for
11 it, you have to do configuration management, quality
12 control.

13 For example, all your inputs and outputs
14 from the various design phases under configuration
15 management so somebody can't just arbitrarily go in
16 and make a change, I think this would be a good
17 thing.

18 What we're talking about is the
19 documentation that we need to review to reach a
20 determination of reasonable confidence. So we don't
21 need all the design details. We may need some of
22 them, but exactly what is needed is still up in the
23 air.

24 We'll probably need all the plans that
25 show finding to the right things. We may need some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the procedures. We may need some of the tests.
2 But like I said, we're still working our way through
3 it.

4 We've gotten about eight or ten of the
5 major documents on the docket so far from Oconee and
6 we're still doing our acceptance review. We have not
7 yet started the heart, the meat of the thing. So
8 we're seeing how this is working.

9 And I'm sure there are going to be things
10 that we don't initially ask for that we're going to
11 end up needing. And we just don't know exactly yet
12 what they are. And the list may be very different for
13 different reviews of different complexities and
14 different scope.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: To come back to the
16 international part of this thing. I'm familiar with a
17 couple of plants in Europe that have, indeed, done
18 the same thing that Oconee is doing with in fact the
19 same platform. Have you had any interaction with
20 international regulatory agencies to see what types
21 of reviews and audits they've been doing or have
22 done? Because they have already implemented.

23 MR. LOESER: Yes.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: They're working at the
25 plants. Just to kind of gain some insights from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lessons learned from what they've done.

2 MR. LOESER: Yes. For example, there's
3 the difference between the review strategies and the
4 final results between the Finn's review of the TSX
5 and the French review of TSX where the Finns were
6 significantly more picky.

7 We got a briefing a couple of days ago or
8 last week from the Germans on what they consider are
9 some of the requirements for safety systems, and it's
10 quite different from ours.

11 We do talk to these people. I used to be
12 a member of the IEC Committee on Nuclear
13 Instrumentation and attended a number of the
14 meetings.

15 so we do interface with them. But we have
16 to remember the difference in regulatory requirements
17 between them and us and sort of take this into
18 account when we look at what we did. But, yes.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: I understand. It's just
20 a matter of people have gone through this process,
21 and learned a little bit based on --

22 MR. KEMPER: Bill Kemper again.

23 Yes, I looked into that myself also. And
24 what I found is that the difference in the regulatory
25 infrastructure, though, that exists between the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 various country's regulatory process, if you will,
2 lends itself to quite a bit of variability in
3 actually what they reviewed, the level of reviews.
4 Like EDF serves the French regulatory agency. GRS
5 advises the German regulatory agency. Whereas, we do
6 most of that stuff ourselves and we use our own
7 internal Office of Research for some of those things.

8 So it really makes for a complex issue
9 trying to read some kind of continuity in what's
10 reviewed and the timing for the reviews and the level
11 of detail that we need.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you still can
14 ask yourselves why are these people reviewing this
15 particular aspect that we are not?

16 MR. LOESER: Of course.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, that's a
18 kind of insight that's useful.

19 MR. LOESER: And we do that. If you get
20 right down to it, in the long run they review a lot
21 of a similar stuff.

22 The Germans, for example, may ask TUV to
23 do a much higher level of V&V than we do.

24 We have had a number of other various
25 regulators come over here for a period of time, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I've gotten to know them. And when we get told by a
2 utility that the French said this or the French said
3 that, I know a guy in France that I can call up and
4 ask. And this interpersonal relationships as well as
5 the official relationships, we have official meetings
6 --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

8 MR. LOESER: -- on regular basis on a
9 variety of levels, everything from the reviewers to
10 Commission staff or Commissioners' meeting. Yes, we
11 have a fair amount of interaction with the
12 international.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can we wrap it up
14 now?

15 MR. LOESER: We're done. Any additional
16 questions?

17 The last slide just says
18 "Comments/Questions?"

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So we are
20 done.

21 We'll talk about the schedule a little
22 later, but we are planning to have a Subcommittee
23 meeting dedicated on item 6 Review of Current Status
24 of Traditional Methods Digital Reliability Modeling
25 Research. Because we were hit with a NUREG report

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that had 17 plus appendices; an exaggeration, but --
2 so I don't think it's fair to review that in two
3 hours. And we may add other things as well. So
4 that's why I'm a bit relaxed about the schedule.

5 You guys From Brookhaven probably will
6 not have much of an opportunity today to present your
7 work.

8 Steve?

9 MR. ARNDT: What we can do at the end.
10 We've put together five or ten minutes at the end to
11 talk specifically about schedule, both in terms of
12 the Subcommittee and --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, we should
14 this. Yes.

15 MR. ARNDT: -- talk to those issues.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because I really
17 don't want to review such a massive amount of work in
18 two hours. Okay.

19 MR. ARNDT: Okay.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right. So we
21 will break now for coffee or whatever. Coming back at
22 10:40.

23 (Whereupon, at 10:29 a.m. a recess until
24 10:49 a.m.)

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. We're back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in session. And now we are having?

2 MR. ARNDT: Glenn's going to give the
3 primary presentation. We're now going to give you a
4 presentation on the soon to be issued review guidance
5 for new reactor digital I&C PRA.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

7 MR. KELLY: And my name is Glenn Kelly.
8 I'm with NRO. I'm in the Probability Risk Assessment
9 Branch there.

10 And I just wanted to express my thanks to
11 Cliff and Steven, the real experts in digital I&C.
12 So if you have any hard questions, they'll be happy
13 to answer them for you.

14 Just a little bit of background about
15 Task 3 Working Group. As you know, NRC and industry
16 currently are using a deterministic approach for
17 handling the review of digital I&C systems to
18 determine if they're acceptable. This has turned out
19 to be very, very resource intensive. And the
20 Commission has, through various means, indicated that
21 it wanted the staff to evaluate whether or not to
22 what extent it can risk-inform the process. And as
23 part of that, they're seeking to provide early on
24 better guidance for how to perform risk assessments
25 for the new reactors in the area of digital I&C. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've been told, following the June 7th Commission
2 meeting, that we should be looking at operating
3 experience and taking that into account in what we're
4 doing.

5 The next slide.

6 In looking at risk-informing digital I&C,
7 there are a number of significant challenges that we
8 look forward to, hopefully, overcoming over time.
9 One of them is the lack of consensus about how to
10 perform modeling of digital I&C systems. In
11 particular, common cause failures.

12 There is just not a lot of robust data
13 from our standpoint, the staff's standpoint about
14 digital I&C systems faults and common cause failures.
15 Part of this is due to the fact that software keeps
16 changing and so you don't have a long track record.
17 Like, you don't have a piece of hardware that's been
18 out there for 20 years and its been exercised so many
19 times. Every time people make major modifications to
20 the software, in essence you've got a new piece of
21 software involved there.

22 Also, you have a lot of different
23 applications being used and you reasonably that with
24 each different application you have the potential for
25 different common cause failures. Therefore, it's not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clear that you can lump together lots of different
2 applications and say this provides you with a good
3 data source about common cause failures.

4 So we have uncertainties associated with
5 modeling of these associated with the reliability of
6 the systems. There some issues once you perform the
7 additional I&C risk assessment, how you kind of stick
8 that back in with the rest of the PRA, determine what
9 to do with it.

10 And the Commission has said to us they
11 want us in risk-informing to take into account the
12 process of risk-informed decision making laid out in
13 Regulatory Guide 1.174, the five principles and some
14 of the other guidance there that's laid out there
15 that's very important.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Can I ask a question?
17 I've had some confusion in my mind.

18 Could you in a nutshell identify the
19 fundamental differences between the digital I&C
20 system and a traditional analog I&C system and how
21 the approach for modeling those things would differ
22 in a PRA?

23 MR. ARNDT: There's been a number of
24 different articulations --

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Microphone.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARNDT: I'm sorry. Okay.

2 There's a number of different
3 articulations associated with that, and you can find
4 those in some of the NUREGs that we've published, as
5 well as other things. But in a nutshell the failure
6 modes, if you will, are different or potentially be
7 significantly different.

8 You have software which has different
9 kinds of failure modes. You have more challenges
10 associated with identifying failure modes.

11 You have issues associated with
12 hardware/software interface.

13 You have, in some cases, timing issues,
14 both internal and external timing issues as to how
15 they interface with the different systems.

16 You have the fact that, for the most
17 part, analog systems can be not necessarily or always
18 are definitively tested or definitively established
19 have a deterministic process by which you can predict
20 their operation.

21 The other big issue from a reliability
22 modeling standpoint is analog systems usually fail as
23 associated with wearout mechanisms and things like
24 that which have a fairly well established theoretical
25 basis in reliability analysis. In terms of software

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 driven systems, that's a much more challenging area
2 and there's still a significant amount of debate as
3 to whether or not you can even analyze digital
4 systems in a way that you decompose software and
5 hardware and hardware/software interfaces into
6 separate components, if you will, or whether or not
7 it doesn't make sense to do that and you actually
8 have to do a more system based analytical process.

9 I don't know if I touched on all the --

10 MEMBER STETKAR: You kind of addressed a
11 few things. And the point that I'm trying to make is
12 having modeled analog instrumentation control systems
13 for 25 years, most of the problems that you raised
14 are precisely analogous in the analog system modeling
15 world.

16 Identification of failure modes is
17 something you struggle with. You worry about failure
18 to operate, fails as is, fails high, fails low. Too
19 much, too little.

20 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Failure causes is a
22 different issue. We need to be careful between the
23 difference between failure causes and failure modes.

24 Hardware, defining hardware, component
25 boundaries and the interface between what we define

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as a thing, and I'll leave it at that, a hardware and
2 the applicable data for that is something that we
3 struggled with for 25 years in analog systems.

4 Those are not new problems. Those are not
5 unique problems to digital I&C. They're problems
6 that we face and we have criteria and guidelines that
7 tell us how to do that.

8 Something that is unique to digital I&C
9 systems is software. And you've mentioned software
10 many, many times. And I think it's really, really
11 important when we start to talk about digital I&C PRA
12 that we keep that differentiation in mind.

13 Are we talking really about the problems
14 in digital I&C PRA? Are they 99 percent related to
15 the fact that we don't know how to do a reliability
16 assessment of software or are they equally split
17 between the hardware part of it, which is something
18 that's wired together and in fact faces the same
19 problems that we do in analog systems; that by the
20 way we don't model very well these days anyway.

21 MR. ARNDT: Right.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: And that's what I'm
23 trying to get an elaboration from you as far as where
24 you see the distinction between digital I&C versus
25 analog I&C. Because I hear a lot of problems about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is a very complex topic, we have to have a lot
2 of details, we don't know what we're doing. And I'd
3 like to see a little bit more clarification where the
4 real problems are in terms of methods and modeling
5 approaches, if nothing else.

6 MR. ARNDT: Okay. You'll hear a little
7 bit more about that this afternoon.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

9 MR. ARNDT: In the Research aspect. To
10 give you the 30 second answer, it's basically, at
11 least the way I think of it is the primary issue is
12 the software.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

14 MR. ARNDT: But because you have the
15 software/hardware interface, you run into a lot of
16 secondary and tertiary issues associated with that.

17 Glenn mentioned it becomes that more
18 difficult to do the data analysis because
19 understanding how and if you can aggregate data when
20 you have software and software changes and software
21 interfaces is that much more difficult. When you try
22 and do your deconvolution of systems it's that much
23 more difficult to break hardware and software apart,
24 if you can even do it.

25 So software is the big issue, as you have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pointed out, is probably the majority of the issue.
2 But it's also a problem associated with the secondary
3 and tertiary issues associated with that.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: The reliability part of
6 the basic structure. For example, you have
7 transducers which the failure rates of digital
8 transducers about the same as analog transducers.

9 You have operators, which is about the same.
10 The part that's different is the controller function.

11 And one of the issues there is does a failure in
12 some transducer someplace introducer a problem in the
13 software that takes unexpected things out of service
14 or puts them in a mode that is a failure mode. And
15 that's what's different.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right. But
17 you're looking at inputs and outputs from software
18 not as the focus of your reliability or risk
19 assessment rather than looking at subdividing that
20 transducer down into its piece parts and saying I
21 don't have any data for those piece parts.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, right.

23 MR. ARNDT: And depending upon who you
24 ask there is a more holistic challenge in that
25 because of the nature of software it's that much more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difficult to decompose systems. And this is something
2 Professor Apostolakis --

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

4 MR. ARNDT: -- and I and others have
5 weighed in on extensively over the last couple of
6 years.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. You can actually
8 have a failure in part of your system and have the
9 software good enough to cover it up if you're
10 weakened at that point and your risk is laid out.

11 MR. ARNDT: Correct. And you can also
12 have the converse. The software performed perfectly
13 and you still have a system failure because --

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

15 MR. ARNDT: -- of the design aspects of
16 the software.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But we're now
19 discussing the ISG.

20 MR. ARNDT: Yes. We're trying to.

21 MR. KELLY: Regarding the ISG, I did want
22 to take one second to talk about the Regulatory Guide
23 1.174 process and some of the areas under that that
24 are an issue --

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now which slide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are you on?

2 MR. KELLY: This is slide 3 last bullet.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

4 MR. KELLY: The purpose of the working
5 group, I heard you were very knowledgeable in that
6 area.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: True.

8 MR. KELLY: Yes. The purpose of the
9 working group was to evaluate the feasibility of
10 risk-informing digital system evaluation with the
11 intent on improving the effectiveness and efficiency
12 of digital system review. And, again, taking into
13 account those five principles from Regulatory Guide-
14 -

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Your purpose was
16 to evaluate the feasibility.

17 MR. KELLY: Right. Well--

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The answer is?

19 MR. KELLY: My answer would be that you
20 can at this point, given where we are with modeling
21 and data, you can evaluate at a high level the
22 digital I&C systems and get a general overall
23 appreciation of the level of risk that's associated
24 with it, given the assumptions that you're making
25 about the data failure rates.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You seem to be a
2 very nice fellow. I would say no.

3 MR. KELLY: Well, that's what I was
4 coming to, but I was saying it nicely. Yes.

5 I mean, in essence, the answer is that at
6 this point you have very high level risk insights and
7 you can use it for much.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You probably can
9 draw insights for what's in there, but that's about
10 it.

11 MR. KELLY: That's --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Again, I'm
13 speaking as a member of this Committee who will do
14 his best to carry the information.

15 MR. KELLY: Well, this is an area where,
16 apparently, we and industry differ significantly
17 about this. And I'll let industry speak for
18 themselves.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, you're
20 going to come to that, right?

21 MR. KELLY: Yes. sir.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The guidance of
23 plain sensitivity.

24 MR. KELLY: Right. And we have NRO/NRR,
25 Research people involved in knowing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I do appreciate
2 your problem though. Don't misunderstand me. I do
3 appreciate you have a very difficult problem in front
4 of you and you are trying very hard to do something
5 reasonable about it.

6 MR. KELLY: We've quite a few public
7 meetings. We've worked with industry attempting to
8 really deal with this issue. They've provided us with
9 white papers and we've had a lot of different
10 discussions on things that we can do.

11 Our Task Working Group identified three
12 major issues that we wanted to deal with, and these
13 became problem statements 1, 2 and 3.

14 One of them is what we currently talked
15 about, which is how to use current methods to model
16 digital I&C for Part 52 PRAs.

17 Where possible, use risk-insights to
18 improve operating reactor digital I&C reviews, that's
19 task two.

20 And task three is see if you need to
21 enhance the state-of-the-art.

22 So for Problem Statement 1, you know it
23 was felt that there was not enough clarity out there
24 about how to do the reviews.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I think if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we go back to slide 5, the last bullet: "Determine
2 if it is necessary to enhance the state-of-the-art so
3 that a comprehensive, risk-informed decision-making
4 process." Enhance the state-of-the-art, you include
5 in this developing some sort of a method to quantify
6 -- okay. Yes. Yes.

7 MR. ARNDT: Rephrase, it's basically --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, that's good.
9 Yeah.

10 MR. ARNDT: -- what can we do in terms of
11 the required PRAs in Part 52. Given the current
12 state-of-the-art is there anything additionally we
13 can do in terms of risk-informing. And then the last
14 part is if you want to do a comprehensive review what
15 more, if any, additional state-of-the-art
16 improvements.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. So you
18 felt like adding a bullet that it is very easy to
19 answer? Yes, good.

20 MR. KELLY: It was felt that the existing
21 guidance didn't provide a lot of clarity. And so what
22 we basically did is we took the work that had been
23 done, in particular, on AP1000 and ABWR digital I&C
24 PRA reviews and we incorporated that into this ISG.
25 That information was also informed by additional work

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's happened in the--

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you went back
3 to the ABWR, you say?

4 MR. KELLY: AP1000. It was really
5 primarily from AP1000. But also I did the ABWR.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Did you understand
7 what the -- I mean I went back very quickly myself.
8 And --

9 MR. KELLY: Well, I talked to the
10 gentleman who did the review.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

12 MR. KELLY: And he explained it to me. I
13 didn't try to go back and read it.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is this
15 appropriate time to give you one number that I found
16 there or later?

17 MR. KELLY: This is fine.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In Chapter 26.5.4,
19 well I have to tell you what it is, they say software
20 common cause failure is 1.2 times ten to the minus
21 six failures per demand and then quote "For software
22 failures that would manifest themselves across all
23 types of software modules derived from the same basic
24 designed program in all applications."

25 I admit I didn't spend a lot of time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking for the justification of this number, but it-

2 -

3 MEMBER BLEY: But that's not far from
4 what I've seen for watchdog circuits.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: For what?

6 MEMBER BLEY: For watchdog circuits, the
7 timing circuit failure, which does fail everything
8 across the board if it fails. Within a factor of ten,
9 that's what I've seen.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But is there any
11 justification for this number?

12 MEMBER BLEY: If that's what it's for, I
13 think.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There is? In your
15 opinion or what?

16 MR. KELLY: In my opinion at this point
17 the number is an educated estimate.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it says:
19 "manifests themselves across all types of software
20 modules derived from the same basic designed program
21 in all applications." And one point two ten to the
22 minus six failure per demand.

23 I mean, it seems to me numbers like that
24 should be justified given some arguments. And the
25 only thing I could find was a table where the number

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was listed.

2 MR. KELLY: I spoke to the gentleman who
3 performed the review. And he said that he had gone to
4 Westinghouse and spent about a week up there going
5 over some of these things in detail with them.

6 I don't remember specifically discussing
7 this number, and I appreciate that particularly with
8 the specificity of the 1.2.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We may have some
10 enlightenment.

11 MR. BLANCHARD: Well, I'm not sure that I
12 will enlighten things.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Identify yourself,
14 please.

15 MR. BLANCHARD: My name is Dave
16 Blanchard. I'm from AREI. I'm working with the
17 industry on this task work group.

18 I guess I would more like to ask a
19 question. I understand your skepticism about a 1.2--

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, it's not the
21 .2 that bothers me.

22 MR. BLANCHARD: I think an equally
23 important question is how important is that
24 particular value to the results? How sensitive are
25 the results to that value? Depending on the defense-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in-depth and diversity that's in the systems, the
2 plant systems in which that particular software
3 application may be installed you may be able to vary
4 that value orders of magnitude in either direction
5 and have almost no impact on the results. So --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I can see some
7 value to that.

8 MR. BLANCHARD: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But, again, I
10 don't even have to start with this. I can say, you
11 know, what kind of a number would in this particular
12 case lead to core damage? And you find the number,
13 you well this is unreasonable. It's too high.

14 MR. BLANCHARD: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It couldn't be
16 that high. I mean where engineers were careful and
17 so on. But my fundamental problem is that these
18 numbers are all over the place. And I don't know --
19 first of all, I don't know that I can take each one
20 of them and start changing them. There is no basis
21 for them as far as I can tell based on also the work
22 that NRC has sponsored in various places.

23 So to go to an ISG that fundamentally
24 asks you to do sensitivities studies, I'm having a
25 problem with that. I would rather try to draw some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 insights, as much as I can, maybe doing nothing.
2 This particular number would have to be .8 to do real
3 damage, and we all know it can't be .8. That
4 probably is a reasonable insight. But I do think the
5 fundamental problem here, which comes back also to
6 John's question and everything, is that we have a
7 problem identifying the various failure modes. And if
8 the PRA has done some work on that, then more power
9 to it. We'll use that.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. That's what I was
11 going to -- unfortunately, I don't have the
12 experience. I haven't seen the AP1000 PRA, haven't
13 been through that process so I'm totally clueless
14 about what is in there and what is not in there.

15 One of the fundamental questions I had
16 before we get into the sensitivity, the numbers part
17 of the game, is backing up. Because I don't have
18 that experience and you said that you're using the
19 AP1000 experience as at least some input to your
20 process.

21 How thorough was the AP1000 analysis
22 process in the area of identifying failure modes?
23 For example, I see a lot of things written about
24 failure of the protection system to trip the reactor.
25 Okay. That's an important function and failure to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trip the reactor is an important failure mode.

2 If it's an integrated I&C system that in
3 addition to tripping the reactor it does other
4 things, did the AP1000 PRA systematically look at
5 other types of failure modes, in particular spurious
6 signals? Not failure to do the thing it was supposed
7 to do, but doing other things that it could do
8 unexpectedly; did it look at that? Because that I
9 think is a key to what George -- that's my bigger
10 concern in terms of the holistic picture of how you
11 scope out one of these analysis.

12 I don't care so much about the details of
13 the numbers, that tends to fall out.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't remember
15 whether they actually looked at spurious signals. I
16 can give you the PRA for it, But the fundamental
17 approach was fault trees.

18 MR. KELLY: Yes.

19 MR. KELLY: Yes. And they did it at a
20 very high level. It basically was a top level thing
21 and they said common cause failure, boom, I'm not.
22 That's it.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. That's
24 okay.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Fault trees, I mean if I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can identify a spurious failure mode, I can build a
2 fault tree to do that. If I don't try to identify
3 the spurious failure mode, then I don't build a
4 fault. The fault tree will not identify it for me.

5 In terms of the staff guidance, getting
6 back to kind of high level things what do you look
7 for, I think that this is an important area of the
8 risk assessment process that the staff should be --
9 probably more important than is 1.2e to the minus six
10 or 1e to the minus five for a particular number in
11 there. And is there a systematic and relatively
12 comprehensive methodology employed to identify
13 failure modes?

14 We do that theoretically with analog I&C
15 systems. I say "theoretically" because what we find,
16 again, when we do fire analysis we suddenly need to
17 think about, oh, these spurious signals that the
18 traditional analog I&C models have not thought about
19 because they've wished away because they're
20 insignificantly small.

21 So in terms of guidance for staff review,
22 I didn't read very much in this document at that
23 level to say has the PRA essentially scoped--

24 MR. KELLY: There's two places. I'll tell
25 you -- a good question.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The review guidance aspect of the ISG is
2 broke up into two sections. The first is a section
3 the expectation of where if I'm doing a more focused
4 review. Because understanding that I came into this
5 with a lot of PRA experience and very little digital
6 I&C experience. It took me a lot of time to
7 understand what was going on and where the issues
8 were.

9 Part of this document is there to help
10 provide the reviewers with a better understanding
11 about what are some of the issues that digital I&C
12 can bring up. But this is broken down into two
13 review areas. In essence if I have a more focused
14 review and then if I have time to do a more detailed
15 review.

16 So under the focused review number 11,
17 which is somewhere around page 10 on your copy, it
18 says --

19 MR. ARNDT: Background material, not
20 slides.

21 MR. KELLY: Yes. In the ISG itself it
22 says "Examine the applicant's documentation to ensure
23 that the dominate failure modes of the risk
24 assessment are documented and described in..." That
25 just says make sure that they put down dominant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure modes.

2 Now when you go back, if you have more
3 time because this is something that takes a lot of
4 time to do.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's number 11?

6 MR. KELLY: Yes.

7 MR. ARNDT: That's number 11.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: and I have a
9 comment. Right there. How are there determined?

10 MR. ARNDT: There you go.

11 MR. KELLY: Right. Well, that's --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is the heart
13 of the problem and that's why we're scheduling a
14 separate Subcommittee meeting to meet with
15 Brookhaven.

16 MR. KELLY: Right.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And I see
18 Brookhaven already wants to say something. Is it
19 okay to let say now?

20 MR. KELLY: Sure. Sure.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

22 MR. MARTINEZ: My name is Gerardo
23 Martinez. I work for Brookhaven National Lab.

24 As part of our project I looked at the
25 PRA modeling of some digital I&C systems of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 AP1000. And something that I found again and again
2 is that many of the values, many of the arguments
3 that they do are based on documents which are not
4 included in the PRAs.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I noticed
6 that.

7 MR. MARTINEZ: They refer to other
8 proprietary documents and so on. So for somebody who
9 doesn't have access to those documents, as far as I
10 can tell, it's practically impossible to tell what is
11 the basis for those --

12 MEMBER BLEY: I take it you did not have
13 access to those?

14 MR. MARTINEZ: I didn't have access.

15 And another important aspect, shortly
16 before you were talking about failure modes and the
17 ports defined for your modes. In AP1000 PRA they say
18 that they did a failure modes and effects analysis.
19 But the FMA itself is not included, as far as I
20 remember, in the PRA.

21 I suppose that the NRC staff who reviewed
22 the PRA had access, but otherwise it's practically
23 impossible to tell.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: I hope you're going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get to number 1 in your detailed review. If you're
2 not --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Number 1 you mean
4 of the 11?

5 MEMBER STETKAR: On page 11.

6 MR. KELLY: Yes. Okay. And that's --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Wait a minute.
8 There's an additional comment.

9 MR. BLANCHARD: Yes. Just excuse me one
10 additional thing.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But, first, repeat
12 your identification.

13 MR. BLANCHARD: This is Dave Blanchard.
14 I'm from AREI.

15 The main differences between analog and
16 digital systems is the software and its failure
17 modes. And the uncertainties are not only in the
18 probabilities, but they're also in the failure modes.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Sure.

20 MR. BLANCHARD: And to the extent that
21 you don't understand all of the failure modes, we
22 need to keep in mind the software by itself does not
23 do anything in terms of mitigating plant accidents
24 and transients. It has to actuate a equipment.

25 We do know the failure modes that we are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concerned about in the plant equipment that the
2 digital I&C controls. And to the extent that we're
3 uncertain about the effects of the failure modes of
4 the digital I&C, we can make sure that we have
5 provisions in the plant design to address the failure
6 modes of the mechanical and electrical equipment that
7 we're concerned about.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But isn't that
9 were another activity of the staff looking at
10 operational experience comes into the picture?

11 MR. BLANCHARD: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: To confirm or
13 modify your statement. And the staff is doing a lot
14 of work on that, and we have a presentation.

15 MR. BLANCHARD: And so is EPRI.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So is EPRI? Okay.

17
18 MR. BLANCHARD: All right. But we got to
19 recognize there's not only uncertainties in the
20 probabilities. There's also uncertainty in the
21 failure modes. And you could design your digital
22 systems and the diverse actuation systems in a way
23 that address those uncertainties such that
24 understanding the precise numbers isn't particularly
25 important, and understanding the precise details of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the failure modes may also not be very important.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm not sure about the
3 second part of that.

4 MR. BLANCHARD: All right.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Because I think
6 understanding the precise details of the failure
7 modes is absolutely important. That's a whole
8 challenge. I don't care if it's complicated, PRA is
9 not a simple process.

10 MR. BLANCHARD: Right.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: We started developing
12 PRAs back 30 years ago or more and everybody said
13 this is such a complicated process you can't do it.
14 Well, the fact of the matter is you can. But what
15 we've learned is that a clear delineation of the
16 possible -- possible, not most likely, possible
17 failure modes is essential.

18 MR. BLANCHARD: But remember you can
19 translate those failure modes --

20 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right.

21 MR. BLANCHARD: -- of the digital I&C
22 system into mechanical and electrical equipment --

23 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right.

24 MR. BLANCHARD: -- that you're
25 controlling, and that is already modeled in the PRA.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: If it is modeled in the
2 PRA; that's my whole point. If you've modeled a flow
3 control valve that is supposed to open in response to
4 the safety signal failure to open --

5 MR. BLANCHARD: Yes.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: -- suppose that the
7 digital signal closes it? Have you modeled the
8 spurious closure in the PRA to allow you to quantify
9 the likelihood that that occurs across the board?

10 MR. BLANCHARD: And your analogy to the
11 spurious actuation scenarios that we're having to
12 deal with in the fire PRA today is very appropriate.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: It's totally analogous.
14 A fire is performing the surrogate of that smart--

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think this is
16 getting to be too detailed now. It's very
17 instructive, but we will come back to this. Don't
18 worry.

19 MEMBER BLEY: I would just like to ask a
20 simple question. I know we have AP1000, what other
21 PRAs of digital systems are out there that you know
22 about and have had a chance to look at?

23 MR. KELLY: Well, we have the ABWRs.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: ABWRS.

25 MR. KELLY: Which I reviewed, which was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very high level and basically said come back when we
2 build it and we'll let you know --

3 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. That's wasn't very
4 helpful.

5 MR. KELLY: No. And --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The ASBWR now.

7 MR. KELLY: ESBWR has more detail, I
8 understand. That it's the most detailed one that's
9 come in so far.

10 We had a C-SAR AD Plus, which was at a
11 fairly high level, similar to AP1000, maybe a little
12 bit less. But those are the only one --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think the two
14 that have been certified are the ABWR and the AP1000.
15 I don't know whether system 80 plus, had digital.
16 Does anybody know?

17 MR. KELLY: Yes, it did.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

19 MEMBER BLEY: He said it was very high
20 level.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. But these
22 are the three have been successful.

23 MR. ARNDT: There has also been a number
24 of PRAs that have attempted to analyze digital
25 systems in foreign plants. And we've looked at some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of them. Again, most of those were done at a fairly
2 high level.

3 MEMBER BLEY: It sounds like that's kind
4 of the picture.

5 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

6 MEMBER BLEY: So far they've all been
7 done at a fairly high level.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: George --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

10 MR. ARNDT: But there are certain
11 exceptions.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Can we get back to the -
13 - I'm assuming you're going to talk about that item
14 1.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the whole
16 list, I hope.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, we will. But this
18 is a good example of --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: It's kind of relevant.

21 MR. KELLY: Okay. Further in the slides
22 there is a listing, just to let you know, of kind of
23 general review areas.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Where are you?
25 Which slide?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KELLY: I'm starting on slide 10.
2 We're on slide 6 right now.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And I'm looking at
4 the guidance itself that says on page something that
5 to ensure the risk contributions -- ah. The review
6 should consider the following steps, and then it's 1,
7 2, 3 --

8 MR. KELLY: There's 14.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Fourteen. Are you
10 going to go over them? I think you're referring to
11 step 1, aren't you?

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, no.

13 MR. ARNDT: He's gone to the next level.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me just get through
15 this so we can get back to the slides.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Okay.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Number one, items number
18 1 on the additional steps, which you said are
19 applicable only -- only if you're going to do a very,
20 very detailed review.

21 MR. KELLY: Right.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Number 1 says the
23 modeling of digital I&C should include -- should
24 include the identification of how digital I&C systems
25 can fail and what their failure can effect, and then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it goes on.

2 MR. KELLY: Right.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Now why is that reserved
4 to a detailed review? That's a fundamental element
5 of any type of review, and as are many of these
6 things pulled out in the detailed review.

7 One of my problems was, and I don't know
8 if you're going to address it later and if you are,
9 stop me and we'll talk about it then. Is that many
10 of the 14 big ticket items that would be done in any
11 review are very, very strong -- are too simplistic
12 compared to the detailed review. And I recognize that
13 you won't have the resources at the time to go into
14 excruciating detail.

15 MR. KELLY: Right.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: But as a fundamental
17 element of the high level review identifying the
18 completeness of modeling failure mode --

19 MR. KELLY: When I did ABWR we took three
20 years. Every six weeks I was flying out to General
21 Electric to --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: And, obviously, you
23 can't do that.

24 MR. KELLY: Right. Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Mr. Hossein?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAMZEEHEE: Yes, Hossein Hamzeehee,
2 Chief PRA Branch in Office of New Reactors.

3 Well, I just want to make sure because
4 there has been a lot of work in this area and a lot
5 of issues that may or may not be related really to
6 how we put together interim staff guidance for review
7 of the new reactors digital I&C PRAs.

8 Now when we do review these things, we
9 have scope of our review. We're not going to do a
10 detailed review of every single line item of the PRAs
11 because by the new ruling Part 52 we're expecting the
12 industry to follow the standards that exist or will
13 exist prior to the initial fuel load.

14 so, in other words, if there is an ASME
15 standard that says how to do level 1 PRA and the
16 licensee or the applicant says I followed the
17 guidelines in the ASME standard, then we're just
18 going to do spot check.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But there is no
20 standard on I&C?

21 MR. HAMZEEHEE: No, I understand now. In
22 the way back, not to digital I&C, then there are
23 issues in the digital I&C that have not been resolved
24 yet. And the PRA practitioner in the NRC that is
25 reviewing that portion is going to have a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 challenges in front of him, and he's not going to be
2 given unlimited amount of time just to focus on
3 digital I&C portion of the whole PRA status.

4 So what we try to accomplish in this I&C
5 is to see how the best to spend his time focusing on
6 what is important in digital I&C within his
7 limitation of time and resources.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's good --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: I understand that,
10 Hossein. And let me give you a couple of analogies.

11 At your high level if somebody presented
12 to you a level 1 PRA and had a list of initiating
13 events and had no LOCAs in that list of initiating
14 events, you would say that's a fundamental
15 deficiency?

16 MR. HAMZEEHEE: Correct.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: If somebody presented to
18 you, recognizing there aren't formal standards yet,
19 but if somebody presented to you a PRA of fire events
20 and did not address the issue of hot shorts, you
21 would probably say that that was deficiency?

22 MR. HAMZEEHEE: An issue, yes.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: My whole point is that
24 without a detailed reviewed of the models if someone
25 presents to you a PRA that includes digital

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 instrumentation and control systems and it has not
2 addressed a comprehensive treatment of the possible
3 failure modes, not looking at details for a
4 particular valve or a particular pump, but to tell
5 you the process by which they identified that failure
6 modes to show you that process, that seems to me to
7 be a deficiency. Because we know that there are
8 interactions between software and hardware that can
9 excite --

10 MR. HAMZEEHEE: Yes.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: -- a variety of failure
12 modes.

13 MR. HAMZEEHEE: Correct.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Not necessarily within
15 the details of the digital I&C. Because recognizing
16 the industry comments that these failure modes are
17 only important as they're reflected through the
18 operated equipment.

19 MR. HAMZEEHEE: Correct.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: So that's my point. I
21 recognize the problems that you're facing, but in
22 terms of scoping your review and providing guidance
23 for what a reviewer should be sensitive to --

24 MR. HAMZEEHEE: Yes. However, for
25 instance, what I would like to say I completely agree

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with you. But if you go to page 10 of the ISG number
2 11 at the high level that is enough for the reviewer
3 to make sure that they have done that.

4 Now, if he finds problems, then he should
5 go into more detail and find out --

6 MR. KENYON: No, it's not. Because 11
7 says: "Examine the applicant documentation to assure
8 the dominate failure modes are documented."

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How the hell do
10 you know? You don't know.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Well if I put into my
12 model failed to start, and that comes up as
13 important, that is a dominant failure mode. If it
14 does not come up as important, it is not a dominate
15 failure mode.

16 If I do not insert in my model failed to
17 run at all, it will never appear as a dominant
18 failure mode.

19 MR. HAMZEEHEE: Correct.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Perhaps it is the
21 dominate failure mode, I just didn't put it in my
22 model.

23 MR. HAMZEEHEE: No, but you --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: So how do you know by
25 looking at risk importance measures or cut sets or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whatever, how do you know that the model has
2 completely addressed the possible failure modes?

3 MR. HAMZEEHEE: Correct. But what I --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In question here
5 is since there is a serious question regarding the
6 validity of the numbers, how can we talk about
7 dominant numbers?

8 I think we're on the same page here. We
9 do want to have something that is sufficient --

10 MR. HAMZEEHEE: Correct.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- and reasonable.
12 It's a matter of emphasis. And, you know, those 17 -
13 - is it 14?

14 MR. KELLY: Fourteen.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Fourteen items and
16 the ten that follow, perhaps there ought to be some
17 rearrangement.

18 MR. ARNDT: Sure.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's all we're
20 saying.

21 MR. HAMZEEHEE: All right.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: The ten, by the way, I
23 think are great.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But they're
25 greater than 14 or not.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, the 14 are too
2 truncated, basically.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think we should
4 let Glenn resume and interrupt him 10 seconds.

5 Okay, Glenn. You have presented before
6 the ACRS before, right?

7 MR. KELLY: A lot of times.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you know. He's
9 a veteran. You get the special treatment today.

10 MR. KELLY: I appreciate it.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the other
12 two ISGs were sort of dull. This is really
13 interesting.

14 MR. KELLY: I know.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They were just
16 straightforward.

17 MR. KELLY: I just want to go back again
18 because we broke this up into two parts. And I want
19 to have an appreciation for why we did this. And I
20 understand why you're saying that, and if I had an
21 unlimited or virtually unlimited amount of time,
22 that's what I would do. Because when you come down
23 to it, it's driven by the bottom line. The bottom
24 line is I don't know that the numbers are any good
25 and I don't know that I've got the failure modes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay? That's the reality of the situation right now.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's very good.

3 MR. KELLY: Okay. So if I spent a little
4 bit of time or I spent a lot of time on it, I'm not
5 necessarily going to know much more about the risk
6 associated with a digital I&C system. So I looked at
7 this and I said what is it that you can get out of
8 this? I said I'm going to run these sensitivity
9 studies. And the sensitivity studies are going to
10 help me to understand what is it about my system,
11 hopefully, that I got semi-decent modeling at least
12 there that it's going to tell me that I want to make
13 sure that I'm capturing this maybe in my RAP program
14 or my maintenance rule, or someplace that I'm going
15 to be picking this up and making sure that this is
16 getting covered under some treatment. Because I
17 can't trust the numbers that come out --

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, let me tell
19 you what the problem with that is. First of all,
20 there's a practical problem. The moment you guys
21 start playing with these numbers, indirectly you're
22 blessing them. And I don't like that.

23 The second is that kind of approach
24 really assumes that there is a piece of component
25 here that's called software and it has a failure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rate. And I play with it, and if I have two of them,
2 I have a common cause failure rate. The problem with
3 that is that if you don't understand the failure
4 modes, you know, you can't really say that the
5 software is a separate component. It's embedded
6 everywhere.

7 MR. KELLY: I know.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And it can do all
9 sorts of crazy things if it goes wrong. So that we
10 miss.

11 So what I think we should do in the
12 remaining time is to go over the 14 and then the ten
13 and get the Committee's views, the individual
14 member's views. And then you decide what to do with
15 those, rather than go with the slides which I believe
16 are fairly high level.

17 So I would start with number one of the
18 14.

19 MR. KELLY: Okay.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean this is the
21 heart of the matter, right; the 14 plus the 10?

22 MR. KELLY: Yes. I mean that's what
23 people are going to --

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. And that's
25 why we have Subcommittee meetings.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KELLY: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: To give you
3 pleasure.

4 MR. KELLY: Number 1.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Number 1.

6 MR. KELLY: Number 1 basically don't do
7 this all by itself. This is part of your overall PRA
8 and you should take into account the details and
9 other things of your regular PRA, the level of
10 review. And this is the other aspect down here. The
11 level of review should be proportional to the use
12 that the applicant plans on using the additional I&C
13 system's insights. Digital I&C system risk
14 assessment insights. I didn't say that very clearly.

15 But if the applicant comes in and says
16 look, I want to use this, I'm going to use that on
17 the 6059, I'm going to use it under a whole bunch of
18 different places. And I'm going to say now my
19 digital I&C system because my risk assessment says I
20 don't need this because it's not important or it's
21 very important, or whatever, these are things that
22 now I want to look at and I'm going to say okay now
23 this makes -- as a reviewer it's incumbent on me to
24 put more attention to that review if I'm going to use
25 it for these kind of risk-informed decision than if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm saying I'm just getting some general high level
2 insights. I'm making sure that I meet the safety
3 goals, et cetera.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So this is it fair
5 to say that number 1 really requires the reviewer to
6 familiarize himself or herself with what has been
7 done, what does the licensee say about the digital
8 I&C and so on.

9 MR. KELLY: Right.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So it's a fairly
11 innocuous thing?

12 MR. KELLY: That's correct.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is there any
14 objection to it?

15 MR. KELLY: Right.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: And it's more than
17 innocuous. I mean, it says you have to look at it as
18 an integrated part. That's the important part of
19 this. You can't just look at, like we used to in
20 auxiliary feed water system --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, that's fine.
22 That's fine. Okay.

23 Do we move on to number 2?

24 MR. KELLY: Right. Let me also note here

25 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

2 MR. KELLY: -- In doing this review, this
3 is a review that is a review, in essence, Chapter 18
4 review. This is not a Chapter 7 review. This is not
5 saying whether the digital I&C system is good enough
6 to meet the regulations under Chapter 7. It's saying
7 are we seeing anything here that's going on here
8 that's going to affect the safety goals or things
9 like that; that's primarily what we're looking at
10 right here.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, moving on to
12 number 2. My view is, and I'm sure others will give
13 you their views, I would completely believe it and I
14 would take number 1 from the ten items and make it
15 number 2 here.

16 In other words, jump into the failure
17 mode issue as a second item.

18 MEMBER BLEY: I certainly liked elevating
19 that one to number 2 here, deleting everything that's
20 here I'm maybe not --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So there
22 are two motions. There are two motions. One is to
23 move item 1 from the list of ten and make it number 2
24 here, which really essentially says look for failure
25 modes and then we'll think about the current 2.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HECHT: Can I ask a question?

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You can always
3 ask.

4 MR. HECHT: Ask of the Distinguished
5 Chairman, Subcommittee.

6 Let's just say that we have a standard
7 platform, you know the Triconex, TMSR was mentioned,
8 a number of others that might come in. If we had one
9 of those and the applicant was planning on using
10 that, would you still say that it's necessary to go
11 into the depth of review?

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Because -- go
13 ahead.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: I think it's important
15 to differentiate between internal failures of the
16 digital I&C system if you want to call that a box and
17 how that interacts with the rest of the plant.

18 I don't particularly care in a risk
19 assessment what happens inside that box, whatever you
20 call it, as long as the effects of those malfunctions
21 are not important to the operation of my power plant.

22 So if that pre-approved design are
23 recognized, you may not need to go look at the
24 details of the internals of that. But the actual
25 application of that and the particular failure modes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that it may cause within the system, valves
2 opening/valves closing, pumps starting/pumps
3 stopping, displays in the control room going high,
4 low, staying the same may be very, very different
5 from application-to-application.

6 MR. HECHT: Right.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Unless you have a
8 standard plant design.

9 MR. HECHT: I guess the point is is that
10 when we speak about failure modes and effects, an
11 effect at a low level becomes a failure mode at a
12 higher level, you know.

13 When we speak about computers the failure
14 modes that I use, at least, are stop, hang, crash,
15 late result, early result, incorrect result; things
16 like that. And those are pretty general. And
17 I would propose that those are the failure modes that
18 may be common across all applications that are using
19 a single platform. And that if we know those, that
20 that be defined. And I thought that was the
21 intention of point 11 when it was first discussed. I
22 mean, I thought the point was is that you knew
23 something about the platform that you were running
24 on.

25 MR. ARNDT: The concern here is that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review from a deterministic standpoint of the
2 acceptable of a platform basically is against whether
3 or not it is we have an adequate assurance that the
4 system will perform. That may or may not get to all
5 the different failure modes.

6 The idea of the deterministic review is
7 to evaluate possible failures and ensure that there's
8 a low likelihood that will happen.

9 As was pointed out by John, is there is a
10 number of different kinds of failure modes depending
11 upon what kind of system it is being used for.

12 MR. HECHT: Right. So we're talking about
13 a top down analysis, basically what you're saying.

14 MR. ARNDT: Yes. Yes.

15 MR. HECHT: So I guess my point is is
16 that when we speak about digital I&Cs -- I mean
17 computers. Let me just talk about computers.
18 There's an awful lot about computers that crosses
19 systems, crosses domains, crosses a lot of things.

20 MR. ARNDT: Correct.

21 MR. HECHT: And that when we start
22 thinking about those, just as we think about a
23 resistor having two failure modes, open/short and
24 then we propagate that up, that we have to I think
25 abstract the computer part of the digital I&C system

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and also the network part of the I&C system. People
2 aren't talking about smart sensors and data highways,
3 or whatever they call them in this field, field
4 buses, whatever they call them here, in that as well.
5 And if we can abstract that part of it and then move
6 those into the appropriate level of the fault tree,
7 that we might be better off.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So let me
9 understand what you're saying here. If there is a
10 platform that has been reviewed by the NRC, right?
11 You have done that to two or three of them?

12 MR. KELLY: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And it has been
14 approved, then I get a design of a new reactor and
15 they say we are using for the digital I&C this
16 platform, what exactly are you saying? That in
17 identifying the failure modes I don't have to worry
18 about the platform itself because it has been
19 approved already?

20 MR. HECHT: No. No.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Or should I
22 revisit the platform? I'm trying to understand what
23 you're saying.

24 MR. HECHT: This is perhaps the biggest
25 difference. I would call it a modularization, if you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

3 MR. HECHT: Okay. We have to think about
4 how we break the problem up differently in digital
5 than analog. So the issue is that we still have to
6 do the fault tree, we still have to address the
7 system impacts and when we think about failure of a
8 system for example to actuate, we have to break it
9 down. But when we say "a computer doesn't work" or
10 "a control system doesn't work," then that's when we
11 have to think about the ORgates that have all of
12 those failure modes in them. And at that point those
13 ORgates and that part of it might be standard.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I see.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. And that's one of
16 the things that when we ever have the meeting on the
17 NUREG that I wanted to bring up. Because back,
18 again, 25 years ago and to some extent still we're
19 struggling on what is a diesel generator. I can
20 subdivide a diesel generator into thousands of
21 different piece parts, all of which if I do enough
22 searching, I can find numbers for and develop a huge
23 fault tree for just failure of a diesel generator to
24 start. However, what we've done in the industry over
25 25 years is with reasonable success we've identified

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a diesel generator; what is within the component
2 boundary of a diesel generator. We mean that it
3 includes all of these things. People who compile the
4 failure data are cognizant of that component boundary
5 so that when we compile the data and model this
6 module that we call a diesel generator, we have
7 reasonable assurance that we've captured all of this
8 equipment.

9 And I think what you're talking about in
10 terms of modularizing the internals, if that's
11 possible of a preapproved design, is worth a lot of
12 miracles. It will save a lot of this developing a
13 huge fault tree for a thousand different piece parts
14 of a diesel engine.

15 MR. HECHT: Right. Right.

16 MR. KELLY: And I would note that that's
17 a wonderful thing --

18 MEMBER STETKAR: But that's not
19 necessarily--

20 MR. KELLY: -- but would not go in this
21 ISG. Because this is for current, you know based on
22 what we know today, what we have today, where we are
23 today. And we're not at that point today for these
24 modules.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: I see.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right. But what
2 I was talking about earlier at a failure mode an
3 effects analysis is at a higher level.

4 MR. KELLY: Right.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: In other words, I don't
6 care about the level of detail of modeling of the
7 diesel generator. I care does the diesel generator
8 fail to start, does it fail to run, if it's
9 applicable does it start spuriously, if it's
10 applicable does it deliver half of the output voltage
11 if that's an applicable failure mode. It's a high
12 level of completeness in the failure mode.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. I have a question. If
14 I followed everything you said, it seems to me for
15 certified designs we should already have known and
16 identified those large level failure modes.

17 MR. HECHT: If it has been done, if it
18 has been broken up so that the computer is separated
19 from the system.

20 MEMBER BLEY: And I don't know if that's
21 true.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't know
23 either.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Because I haven't looked
25 through any of those factors.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Steve probably
2 knows.

3 MR. ARNDT: It was not the intent of the
4 review.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which review now?

6 MR. ARNDT: The review to approve a
7 visual platform.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So we don't have
9 then a set of potential failure modes --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We looked at the
11 potential failure modes associated with the system,
12 but the intent of the review was not to identify
13 failure modes and put them into categories for
14 review. The intent of the review was to determine
15 whether or not it was an acceptable platform and we
16 had a reasonable assurance that met our safety --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which is fine,
18 because at that time you were not thinking in terms
19 of future applications. But my question now is it
20 looks like this is a very important area.

21 MR. ARNDT: It is.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Should the agency
23 have a research task someplace to try to pull all
24 this together?

25 MR. ARNDT: Some of that information will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be derived from some of the ongoing research. It's
2 not specifically focused towards that particular
3 task. But if you look at the work that is ongoing in
4 the reliability area at Brookhaven, OSU and the work
5 on testing methodologies that is ongoing at the
6 University of Virginia some of that is focused toward
7 a better understanding of how it can fail and it
8 cannot fail.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that.
10 And there will be a lot of insights and partial twos
11 for doing certain things. But what I'm thinking is
12 that maybe we need somebody to take the pattern
13 failure modes that, say, Brookhaven is doing, the
14 other one that Virginia is doing, the other one that
15 OSU or ASCA, or whatever and create a package
16 bringing the best features of these diverse
17 methodologies, a package that will help Glenn in his
18 work.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Best in terms of future
20 use.

21 MR. ARNDT: Right.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Yes. Because,
23 again, I mean if you read any one of these reports
24 the investigators really want to get down to
25 estimating probabilities. They're doing a good job

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the failure modes, but that's not their focus.
2 They really want to get the Nobel Prize on
3 probabilities. So you need somebody who focuses on
4 the failure modes and also really does a critical
5 evaluation of how good is this particular approach.
6 Can this other method supplement it? Are they doing
7 the same thing? Are they doing slightly different
8 things?

9 Because the issue of failure modes, I
10 think it's developing into a consensus, is really a
11 very critical one here both in the PRA efforts but
12 also in regulatory space where you have to make some
13 decisions interim or long term.

14 So I would strongly suggest that you guys
15 think about that. You know, to have somebody that
16 pulls everything together.

17 MR. ARNDT: We will discuss that with our
18 regulatory brethren, or rather our Research brethren.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I never expected
20 to get a definitive answer in a public meeting. I've
21 been on this Committee for too long. But as long as
22 you guys say that you will think about it, I'll be
23 happy. Okay?

24 MR. ARNDT: Okay.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right. So we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all agree then that item 1 from the list of ten
2 should be moved up. I know that you are --

3 MR. KELLY: No, I didn't -- the problem -
4 - I mean as a reviewer I looked there and I said
5 there's no standard list --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There is not.
7 That's correct.

8 MR. KELLY: -- for failure.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's right.

10 MR. KELLY: If I take one of those PRA
11 reviewers off the street, you know they're all out
12 there, and you pull them in and you say okay, name me
13 the failure modes for this particular model, the guy
14 has no clue.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Of course not.

16 MR. KELLY: He's not going to understand.
17 It's going to take a lot of time for that reviewer.
18 And these reviewers don't have a lot of time
19 available.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Well, I think this fits
21 into the mode we were talking earlier with the people
22 who -- you know, we're going to have QA people out in
23 the regions who are going to have to come up to speed
24 on I&C to be able to do their job in the future. And
25 that's going to be true for the PRA people as well.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Maybe it's not within the next three months, but it
2 should be in the plan to work those things out and
3 have that kind of training available.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: By the way, just a
5 clarification. When I say "move this there," that
6 doesn't mean that some appropriate wordsmithing will
7 not take place. I don't mean verbatim. It's the idea-
8 -

9 MR. KELLY: Right.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- of failure
11 modes. Now you may want to think again about what
12 this means, what this and that -- we can work --

13 MR. ARNDT: We understand.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Yes. Okay.
15 John?

16 MEMBER STETKAR: I think more what I was
17 talking about, recognizing you have limited time but
18 again at a high level. If I'm doing a review of a
19 current PRA, somebody has a systematic process of
20 identifying for example initiating events. Let's
21 separate this from digital I&C for the moment. And
22 they have a list of 150 possible detailed initiating
23 events. Well, I don't have the time to look at each
24 one of those. I don't have the time to think about
25 the plant and the design to know if they should have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had 151 and of 150. However, I can look at their
2 process and see how they grouped them together, see
3 whether the general list seems to make sense from my
4 experience and from the guidelines that I have
5 available. Have they looked at LOCAs, have they
6 looked at transients, have they looked at support
7 system failures, what types of support system
8 failures, for example.

9 At that level of review in terms of
10 looking at failure modes, it's incumbent upon the
11 people doing the PRA to convince you that they've had
12 a systematic process to identify the possible failure
13 modes and if they've coalesced them, if they've
14 simplified them the process by which they've done
15 that. Does that process at least exist and can you
16 convince yourself that it seems reasonably completed
17 based on what I know.

18 Granted, you don't have time to go in and
19 look to see if there are 15 different possible
20 failure modes for some software element.

21 MR. KELLY: Okay.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: It's their job to do
23 that.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Shall we
25 move on then to the second part of my motion?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KELLY: Okay. And I would just note
2 also that these numbers like 1 through 14 and 1
3 through 10, it's not like number 1 is the most
4 important, number 2. They're just listed in there.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So my
6 second recommendation is that this number 2 of the 14
7 which plays games with the probabilities should be
8 either deleted completely or replaced by a sentence
9 that is appropriately vague and talks about possible
10 insights that one might draw and having a very strong
11 statement that the state-of-the-art is very fluent
12 there and we really don't have good methods
13 justifying numbers like this.

14 MR. HECHT: Can I offer an insight?

15 In the part of the world that I work in
16 we have this process --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which is?

18 MR. HECHT: Well, aerospace and defense
19 and things that kill people.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: As opposed to --

21 MR. HECHT: In the reliability discipline
22 what we have is a process called allocation,
23 reliability allocation or probability allocation.
24 And I think that's what you're trying to get to here.

25 You're trying to say given a certain top

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 event or certain set of events of concern, what is
2 the maximum probability that you can tolerate. And
3 while you may not be able to predict the probability
4 of a specific system, you can certainly do a better
5 job of saying whether or not you're at or below that
6 limit.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is similar to
8 what we were discussing earlier with that gentleman
9 that the probability should be point date --

10 MR. HECHT: Right. Right.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- but you know
12 it's not point date.

13 MR. HECHT: Right. I wanted to make the
14 point at that time, but I couldn't.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. But is
16 this, though -- first of all, I think this is
17 something to be explored. But the question is
18 whether this belongs to the ISG or to the research
19 projects that are trying to quantify.

20 When we have a Subcommittee meeting
21 discussing, for example, the Brookhaven work where
22 they really try to come up with probabilities, then
23 maybe we can raise that issue again.

24 MR. HECHT: I would say that it's perhaps
25 both. And the reason is is that the applicant has a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific system or system or subsystem that does
2 certain things.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I can agree with
4 that, yes.

5 MR. HECHT: And the idea is that
6 ultimately you're talking about a core damage
7 frequency or a probability of a release at the
8 boundary, or whatever it is you're looking at and at
9 that point it should be related to that.

10 MR. ARNDT: Yes. At the risk of extending
11 this beyond where it needs to be, it's a little more
12 than just allocation, though. Because by doing this
13 you're trying to understand not only how important it
14 is in a generic sense, but how important it is
15 compared to other systems or compared to the safety
16 goal or things like that. It's a little bit more
17 you're trying to get insights associated with if you
18 put more defense-in-depth in, is it going to make it
19 less of a problem or if you put other systems in, or
20 how does it relate to other systems and things like
21 that.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You spoke the
23 magic words "defense-in-depth." The way I see this
24 this is guidance that we'll utilize whatever insights
25 we can get from the PRA in this area to make sure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that our defense-in-depth measures are appropriate.
2 This is really the ultimate goal. Because we know we
3 cannot truly risk-inform this process. So, you know
4 it's a risk-informed process in some sense, but not
5 so much based on the numbers that these people are
6 producing.

7 So especially, you know, 2A, 2B increases
8 software failure probabilities, I would take all this
9 stuff out.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, there's even some
11 guidance. I had a real problem with 2D.

12 I tend to agree with George. I'm not sure
13 --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: 2D?

15 MEMBER STETKAR: 2D.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Ensure the effect?

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Ensure the effects of
18 digital I&C system common cause failure assumptions-
19 -

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: -- properly reflects a
22 system architecture connections and hardware and/or
23 software failure modes if it does not increase the
24 common cause scope. Well, if the models don't
25 capture the integration and the potential failure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modes, that's an error in the models. You can't just
2 play numbers games as a surrogate or fundamental
3 errors in the models. And that's some of my concerns
4 about specific guidance was saying that --

5 MEMBER BLEY: I didn't know what that
6 last sentence -- I didn't know what it said.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: I didn't know that it
8 changed the numbers. No, it said --

9 MR. KELLY: It was a recommendation to
10 sit down and discuss with your counterpart in
11 industry the value of improving your models in that
12 area.

13 MEMBER BLEY: I think that's what you
14 were after.

15 MR. KELLY: Yes.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: But I wouldn't call that
17 a sensitivity study. The problem is when you
18 delineate, I have six particular sensitivity study
19 scenarios that now people are going to go out and
20 say, okay, the staff told us we have to do this and a
21 reviewer is going to say okay, they did that and
22 everything is fine, you know. That's, like it or
23 not, regardless of what the high level intent of this
24 that's the way it's going to be implemented.

25 MR. KELLY: Right. But the other side is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you have somebody if they come in and they
2 haven't had a lot of training in digital I&C systems
3 and understanding the kind of routes that are going
4 to come up here. Maybe the licensee performs a
5 sensitivity study and they think that's good enough
6 because they have nothing to base it on. And that
7 was, in part -- I mean, actually I expanded on the
8 ones that had been done in AP1000 in order to --
9 there's some other ones that I thought might have
10 been useful. And industry was happy when I gave them
11 these. I was surprised.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Industry is happy
13 because it's easy to play numbers games. It's easy to
14 vary parameters within the scope of a predefined
15 model. That's something, I mean it takes five
16 minutes to do that. That's nothing.

17 MR. KELLY: Right.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: And that's why it's easy
19 to do.

20 It's not necessarily the thing that ought
21 to be done.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think your first
23 seven recommendations in the list of ten are very
24 good and they should be moved up. And everything
25 else that refers to numbers should be downgraded. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can't do it in real time here. But if you look at
2 the 7, I mean verify that physical and logical
3 dependencies were captured, ensure that spurious
4 actuations of diverse backup systems or functions are
5 evaluated, common cause failures can occur in areas
6 and so on; all that stuff is very useful. And,
7 again, I appreciate your concern that you stated
8 earlier that you really don't have time to go into
9 the same detail. All I'm saying is you can wordsmith
10 this to make that the reviewer understands what the
11 spirit is. But the top 14 don't impress me that
12 much.

13 MR. KELLY: So one of the few things that
14 the regulations actually tell you you have to do here
15 is compared to the safety goal. So, in part, that's
16 what I was trying to --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I know.

18 MR. KELLY: You don't like the numbers,
19 but --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is not the
21 place to bring the safety goals. No. Let's leave the
22 safety goals.

23 But look at that number 8, for example,
24 of the fourteen.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Which number?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Page 9. Ensure
2 that common cause failure events are identified and
3 modeled properly and that CCF probabilities are
4 estimated based on an evaluation of coupling
5 mechanisms combined with an evaluation of design
6 feature, blah, blah, blah, blah. And I have a little
7 comment here when I read it. If it's so easy to do,
8 why don't we make this a general methodology? I
9 mean, then we don't need Brookhaven or anybody else
10 to work on anything if that can be done.

11 So you're asking the poor reviewer to
12 really advance the state-of-the-art a hell of a lot.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: And this is the simply
14 thing to do. This sounded pretty detailed to me,
15 that's why I got confused between --

16 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, I guess that's --

17 MR. KENYON: -- the top 14 and the bottom
18 10.

19 MEMBER BLEY: -- to me you're looking at
20 the failure modes, while it's not trivial, it's
21 really important. This one, while it might be
22 important, how do you do it?

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How do it?

24 MEMBER BLEY: It's a real tough one.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's the real

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Just because somebody --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's stated as if
4 it's something that anybody could do. And we all
5 know it's tough.

6 MR. KELLY: Right. And in part, you
7 know, try again. Coming into this it seems to me
8 that --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, my comments
10 don't necessarily mean you have to justify it.

11 MR. KELLY: Right. Okay.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But if you want
13 to, go ahead.

14 MR. KELLY: No. Well, I was looking that
15 one of the insights that has tended to come out of
16 the early PRAs that were performed over digital I&C
17 systems, and understanding that these may be wrong,
18 but at least the insight that did come was that
19 failures of individual components, individual
20 modules, whatever, tended not to be risk significant.
21 It was common cause failures that drove you to really
22 have problems. And for that reason I felt that -- I
23 realize that this long and complicated and stuff like
24 that. But that potentially common cause failures if
25 you're going to spend time looking at anything, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to spend time looking at common cause failures.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

3 MR. KELLY: And trying to understand what
4 they did and did they say, you know, basically I can
5 only have this little tiny set of common cause
6 failures or could it be across trains, where did they
7 put the boundaries? What did they put in the same
8 category that says, okay, all of these things can
9 fail in a common cause failures. Those to me were
10 the most important decisions that were going to be
11 made there.

12 And I probably --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think the way
14 you just said, I wouldn't have much of a problem. But
15 when you say "an modeled properly," and "that CCF
16 probabilities are estimated based" blah, blah,blah I
17 think you are asking for too much here.

18 MEMBER BLEY: And there is another piece
19 of it. It almost is sounding like doing a common
20 cause failure for a bunch of valves. If you really
21 dig in, and I'll admit you have to correct me on
22 this, and look at how these I&C systems -- systems
23 fail, look at the failure modes, some of those
24 failure modes in fact have common cause impact on the
25 other things. So when you understand the failure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modes, the real key is to the common cause failures
2 coming out of these systems I think probably fall out
3 of that, where this makes it sound like you can go in
4 and do a multiple Greek letter mix of six different
5 things. And I don't think that's the way this is
6 going to check out.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: I think there's two
8 parts to this. Is that internally if I call the
9 digital I&C system with its software a box --

10 MEMBER BLEY: And firmware and hardware.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: And firmware and
12 hardware and everything a box for the moment, part of
13 the message is that within that box if you have four
14 levels of redundant trains of things, you need to
15 look at. And, you know, and the vendor claims that
16 each one is completely independent and you need to
17 look at common cause within the box in terms of
18 software, that's getting at this.

19 The other is the --

20 MEMBER BLEY: That's a failure mode.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: That's a failure mode.

22 The other is that particular combinations
23 of unexpected outputs from that box can, indeed, have
24 important common cause failures throughout the
25 integrated plant. That's a different level. That's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 linking the outputs the digital I&C with the rest of
2 the plant, which --

3 MR. ARNDT: Yes. And we try to address
4 some of that in the details of the verbiage
5 associated with software-to-software in terms of the
6 hardware and component-to-component and things like
7 that.

8 And the point here was to try and
9 articulate things that a reviewer would hopefully see
10 in a common cause failure analysis.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: I think what you hear us
12 saying is that certainly common cause failures, the
13 scope --

14 MEMBER BLEY: Level.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Not necessarily level of
16 detail for the moment, but scope; the types of things
17 that you want to look for, just what you fellas have
18 been discussing, is certainly an important topic that
19 should be examined during the review. An equally
20 important are the failure modes and their impacts
21 throughout the rest of the plant model that should be
22 reviewed at a high level model. Not specific details.
23 Not this level of detail for how did I think about
24 modeling each common cause failure mode and what sort
25 of methodology did I use; that is probably too

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detailed.

2 MR. KELLY: I think probably more than
3 any other area of a PRA today, this at least at NRC
4 this is an area where you're going to have more
5 interface between digital I&C reviewer and the PRA
6 reviewer. You know, usually now the PRA reviewers
7 understand the systems well enough that they don't
8 need to have the auxiliary feed water guy in their
9 back pocket all the time telling them how to do
10 things. But here realistically if you don't have one
11 of these experts talking to you, you're going to get
12 lost fairly quick.

13 MR. HECHT: Can I suggest that within the
14 digital I&C part of this that we also have to be a
15 little bit more specific on exactly what we mean by a
16 common cause failure. I'll give you an example.

17 I can use a Triconex system which I
18 believe is running in lockstep, and any failure
19 that's caused by a timing or buffer overflow or
20 something like that is going to happen on all three
21 channels at the same time.

22 I use another system perhaps where I'm
23 running my processors loosely coupled or more loosely
24 coupled and I synchronize every so often. That what
25 takes down one channel, a particular sequence of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 events, may not happen on the other channel.

2 So the computer architecture also has to
3 be considered when we speak about common cause
4 events. Because otherwise you will end up in a
5 situation.

6 There are some software failures, and I
7 think the kinds that are addressed in the
8 traditional, I call it a quality or antiprocess, but
9 what I've seen discussed earlier in terms of the
10 design review that are geared primarily to discover
11 omissions, errors that one can see in the source code
12 that will persist. There are another class of things
13 that occur due to timing, due to combinations of
14 strange events, due to interactions with the
15 hardware, sometimes the hardware has some noise in
16 it, that are not evident in the source code. And
17 that we have to consider those separately. And once
18 again the degree of isolation or the degree of
19 commonly and the redundancy of the architecture would
20 affect those common cause failure modes.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Shall we go on? I
22 mean, you got the picture here.

23 Item 10 of 14, again, my comment is --
24 let me see what I wrote here. How is this to be
25 done?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Item 11 the dominate failure modes, how
2 is this to be done?

3 So I would change these completely. And
4 the recent method, as I say, the safety goals I
5 wouldn't go there.

6 Yes, go ahead.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Item 11 is fine. I
8 didn't care about the word "dominant." But the
9 message there that I got was you have to look at the
10 whole sequence of, you know, why was it dominate.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, take out
12 "dominate."

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. Well, okay.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because dominate
15 in our business means something specific. I mean,
16 you have probabilities or frequencies and, you know,
17 that kind of stuff.

18 As I say, the wordsmithing is something
19 I'm not addressing right now. I'm addressing content.

20 I do like, as I said, the first seven of
21 the ten with appropriate wordsmithing, again.

22 Now why don't I like eight? Because it
23 refers again to data. And that I don't know that
24 it's the reviewer's business to get into that.

25 Nine refers to data.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And 10 raises the issue of dynamic
2 interactions. Yes, that's good. That's important.

3 So 8 and 9 I would change drastically.

4 And, let me see. I think that covers
5 pretty much everything I want to --

6 MR. ARNDT: In terms of your concern over
7 8 and 9 and data, what exactly is your concern? Is
8 it that the review of the failure data and the
9 failure rates and where they came from and what their
10 pedigree is less important than other things or what
11 exactly is your concern?

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. I think advice
13 like "determine if the manner in which basic event
14 probabilities were established is acceptable," for
15 example. That's pretty good. But I know the answer;
16 it will be unacceptable. So --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me interrupt for a
18 minute. This ISG --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Subtlety is not my
20 strong suit, you know --

21 MEMBER BLEY: That's hard to believe.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sorry.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Always being such a nice
24 guy.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: This particular ISG

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 focuses on digital I&C systems. Reading through this
2 I think it's important to not be too sensitive to the
3 fact that a digital I&C system is a cow and we're
4 used to evaluating nuclear power plants. A digital
5 I&C system has many different features that we need
6 to address. Some of the things that we were talking
7 about; software failures, completeness of failure
8 modes, modeling of common cause failures. Yes,
9 indeed, where do I get the data. But indeed many of
10 the available guidelines, Regulatory Guide 1.200 and
11 ASME, PRA standards apply equally well to modeling
12 and quantifying the models for digital I&C as well as
13 anything else. I don't think we need to repeat those
14 things.

15 So a lot of I think, George, what you're
16 saying in terms of 8 and 9, I didn't see anything in
17 there that wasn't already covered by other things
18 that we normally look at in terms of the quality or
19 completeness of a risk assessment. You're just saying
20 make sure that it's also satisfied for this
21 particular application.

22 MR. ARNDT: Well, yes --

23 MEMBER STETKAR: But I need to do that
24 for diesel generators and valves and pumps.

25 MR. ARNDT: But more importantly, there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is a number of techniques that are used in the
2 industry or being proposed to be used in the industry
3 for development of data in the digitals area.

4 For example, the use of defensive
5 measure, which is referenced in an IEC standard that
6 are unique to the nuclear I&C data analysis.

7 There's the issue associated that we
8 talked about earlier about how challenging it is
9 because of the software components and the changing
10 aspects of systems over time that make data analysis
11 a little bit more challenging. So we we're trying to
12 at least include some of that flavor in 8 and 9 so
13 the analyst realizes that, yes, it's important, it's
14 the same level of importance as it would be for any
15 other component. But how the licensee might develop
16 the data is different and you need to understand
17 those assumptions as they effect the rest of the
18 analysis.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Right. But we do have
20 guidance on how -- not on the details of how derive
21 data, but on consistency between the data that are
22 developed --

23 MR. ARNDT: Right.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: -- and how they're
25 applied in the model for everything else. For

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example, now how do I derive a common cause failure
2 parameter for failure of 13 out of 16 relief valves.
3 That's a very, very difficult problem, but we don't
4 highlight that as something that's unique.

5 MR. ARNDT: My whole point is that a lot
6 of the things in terms of -- yes, it's in terms of
7 data analysis and how the data parameters are
8 derived, how the uncertainties are quantified and the
9 applicability of the data to the particular model at
10 hand are not unique to digital I&C systems. The same
11 types of concerns apply throughout the whole PRA
12 process.

13 I don't necessarily want to highlight
14 data, data, data as a uniquely important element of
15 digital I&C systems or that it should be considered
16 any differently as a challenge in this particular
17 area. Now other folks might not have this opinion.

18 MR. HECHT: Could I offer an alternative
19 view? And that is because we are so concerned by the
20 strange nature of software, particularly in the I&C
21 system, that there may be some room for -- or that
22 you need to have more experience gathered. And I'll
23 give you just an example.

24 We're talking about common cause
25 failures. Well, if we do our data collection in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right way, then we might be able to microprocessors
2 from the automotive industry, for example. And we
3 certainly have enough operating time each day to
4 determine for very high level what the failure modes
5 are.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: My only point is the
7 existing guidance in a lot of the other documents
8 addresses exactly that issue. It addresses the scope
9 of generic data that are used, the pedigree of the
10 generic data.

11 I have a particular valve in my power
12 plant. You know, it's a 2 inch valve that has a
13 certain motor operator with certain torque limits and
14 limit switch limits. Well, I don't have very much
15 data for that particular valve, but we have
16 guidelines to say how I can use generic data to
17 account for plant-specific experience and so forth.
18 That exists. We're reasonably happy with that level
19 of guidance.

20 My only question is do we need additional
21 guidance specifically within the context of digital
22 I&C systems for data? It's the same type of problem.

23 MEMBER BLEY: What you're talking about,
24 the NRC now has a handbook for parameter estimation.

25 MR. HECHT: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: That goes through all of
2 this. And the only thing I see looking through these
3 that you wouldn't see there is the word --

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, and they don't have
5 numbers for particular boxes.

6 MEMBER BLEY: It doesn't have numbers. It
7 tells you how to do the analysis and --

8 MR. HECHT: Yes, but isn't it worth
9 saying in this guidance that it's possible to use
10 that data?

11 I mean, you know there are two views of
12 software. One view of software is what I call static
13 view, which is as source code lying on the shelf or
14 on the desk and you look at that. Then there's
15 another view which is a dynamic view and these
16 instructions are being executed at millions or
17 hundreds of millions of times a second.

18 And in that latter view what we're
19 talking about, the dynamic view, the software is very
20 different. And to that extent it's worth -- at least
21 I personally believe, and I've believed this since
22 I'd actually had a contract for the NRC research area
23 many years ago where we advocated that approach; is
24 having that data and being able to say if you're
25 going to use a certain component, hardware and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 software, and in combination that having that
2 empirical basis might do something to maybe make
3 George's earlier statement about it not being
4 acceptable, a little bit less absolute.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right. I think
6 the only thing that I was trying to get apart if I
7 look at item 9 out of ten on page 13, this is
8 guidance for the review of digital I&C systems,
9 digital I&C. "Confirm the data obtained from the
10 operating experience of the same equipment as that
11 being evaluated." Well, that's general guidance that
12 applies to anything in a PRA. Sources for raw data
13 or generic databases are provided; that's what I do
14 whenever I review any PRA data analysis.

15 "Methods used in estimating parameters is
16 documented." Well, of course, it must be documented.
17 That's a basic principle of data analysis.

18 "If the system is being modeled is
19 qualified in the environment, the data are not so
20 subjective." All of these principles are principles
21 that I apply whether I'm looking at a digital I&C
22 system, hardware, microprocessor, if I'm looking a
23 software, if I'm looking at in principle data for
24 human error probabilities or human failure events.
25 If I had a data, but I don't.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, because he
2 doesn't.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right. No,
4 that's right, but I had to say it. You could find
5 looking at data for diesel generator failure or
6 anything, so it's not clear to me why I have to
7 elaborate this and raise it as a particular item for
8 digital I&C. Because digital I&C as an element of a
9 PRA is going to be reviewed as an element of an
10 integrated PRA. We're not talking about a stand
11 alone digital I&C system analysis. At least I hope
12 we're not.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let me, in light
14 of where we are, I think you got a lot of advice on
15 what to do with the list of 14 and the list of 10.
16 But there is also an appendix that's very
17 interesting. And I have some comments. Okay.

18 Appendix, the title is "Insights From
19 Risk Assessments Performed for New Reactor of Digital
20 I&C Systems."

21 The first insight says that the absolute
22 value of the contribution to CDF and risk from
23 failure of DI&C systems is low. The uncertainty of
24 this insight is at the medium level.

25 And I'm a little perplexed now. How do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we know it's low?

2 MEMBER BLEY: That statement is up in the
3 main report as well.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

5 MR. KELLY: This is based on, again, new
6 reactor digital I&C systems that we've already
7 reviewed. So this is based on ABWR and AP1000
8 primarily.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Using their
10 numbers?

11 MR. KELLY: Using their numbers, right.
12 These insights here are derived from AP100 and ABWR.
13 Okay? And so you're taking it with that, you want
14 to call it grain of salt or whatever it is.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can you put that
16 grain of salt in the introductory statement? You say
17 "The following are general insights drawn from
18 previously reviewed new reactor."

19 MR. KELLY: Yes.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: It sounds like these
21 are--

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: These are real.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Real.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. If you put a
25 sentence there what you just said --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: And no operating
2 experience.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And no operating.
4 Then the second one says --

5 MR. KELLY: No, there are ABWRs in Japan.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- "The estimate
7 CDF is not --"

8 MEMBER STETKAR: How much data do you get
9 from Japan.

10 MR. KELLY: Actually not --

11 MEMBER BLEY: How much data does the
12 Japanese get from Japan? I'm sorry.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: "The estimated CDF
14 is not very sensitive to reasonable changes in single
15 digital I&C component failure probabilities or in
16 initiating event frequencies." Question: Doesn't
17 this depend a lot on what was modeled and how, which
18 as been John's argument?

19 MR. KELLY: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Let me see--
21 -

22 MEMBER STETKAR: By the way, oscillicity
23 importance is not -- you can mischaracterize
24 oscillicity importance, though. It's not for setting
25 something. That risk reduction worth.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KELLY: Yes.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: It's a subtle
3 difference.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well. okay.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: You can kind of infer,
6 but it's defined --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do any of the
8 people sitting around the table have anymore
9 comments?

10 MEMBER BLEY: Only one.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

12 MEMBER BLEY: We've been pushing very
13 hard. And, Glenn, the task you had set out is really
14 a tough one and I think you've made a lot of
15 progress. But I can still see a lot of difficulties.
16 But, yes, it's really tough. At least I sympathize
17 with the job you're trying to do.

18 MR. KELLY: Well, my boss told me I had
19 until Friday to get it out.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: John, do you do
22 have anymore comments?

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Nothing new.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

25 Jack? Myron? You'll have more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 opportunities, don't worry.

2 Gentlemen from the staff, yes?

3 MR. ARNDT: WE just want to in closing,
4 you can look at the last slide or just listen --

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We can look at the
6 last slide?

7 MR. ARNDT: Yes. The big issue is: (1)
8 This was not intended if you look at the actual
9 introduction to the ISG, specifically not intended
10 for general use. This is a guidance specifically for
11 Part 52 PRA reviews.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

13 MR. ARNDT: And the specific guidance or
14 the intent of the design PRAs in Part 52 is very
15 general, not specific for decision making, you know,
16 Chapter 7 kind of sampling. So your discussion
17 earlier in the meeting is very applicable.

18 We, the staff, are not at this point
19 ready to use PRA for any regulatory decision making,
20 and this is not -- specifically excludes that
21 purpose.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I second what
23 Dennis just said. I mean, these are difficult
24 problems.

25 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And the reason why
2 we have such animated discussions is because the --

3 MR. ARNDT: Absolutely.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- development of
5 these documents is at the early stages. So there's
6 an opportunity to give ideas and so on.

7 MR. ARNDT: Absolutely. And the task
8 working group has a more general charter.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

10 MR. ARNDT: And we're working with the
11 industry on that for a longer term.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I was informed by
13 the ACRS staff that they were trying to set up a
14 meeting with the full Committee with you guys on
15 Friday of the April meeting.

16 MR. ARNDT: Okay.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Two hours in the
18 morning. So I'm sure they will contact you for
19 approval.

20 MR. ARNDT: Right.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you got our
22 initial reaction to what we saw.

23 MR. ARNDT: Yes. And we'll go back and
24 look at our processes --

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARNDT: -- and determine how much
2 we're going to change and things like that.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Very good.

4 so if there is nothing else to add to
5 this subject, we'll recess for lunch until 1:30. And
6 then we'll pick up the industry comments.

7 Very good.

8 (Whereupon, at 12:30 p.m. the meeting was
9 adjourned, to reconvene this same day at 1:38 p.m.)

10

11

12

13

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

1:38 p.m.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. We're back in session.

The next item is industry comments on the ISGs. Mr. Gordon Clefton of NEI, please.

MR. CLEFTON: I am Gordon Clefton with NEI. My position assignment right now is to work with the industry to try and filter out some of the complications that Jack alluded to earlier this morning where we have a number of inputs from vendors, from suppliers, from utilities, from commercial interests that support the utilities. It's a task that's been challenging, to say the least.

We coordinate to have as many interfaces as we can. We try and get collaboration among ourselves so we speak with one voice to avoid confusion. We try and focus our communications through the digital projects so we have one voice speaking. We don't have a number of complications associated there.

I want to thank you for letting me speak for a few minutes this morning. If you notice on the schedule, our principle input today is a discussion on the operating experience. And that's of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significance. I don't expect to take very much time
2 to allow us to stay on schedule this afternoon and
3 get the most that we can out of that presentation.

4 The overview slide that we have here is
5 what I was going to run through today, basically
6 summarizing. The advantage of speaking later in the
7 day is that we've already covered a number of the
8 topics on the TWGs, we don't need to go into further
9 detail on them. But I wanted to express the position
10 of the industry is working closely with the NRC. And
11 I think this is a model that we can use in the future
12 to see success. We've had cooperation between the
13 interface of the industry and the staff members at
14 TWG meetings, telephone conferences, webcasts and
15 other associated methods.

16 We've had the benefit of allowing the NRC
17 folks to come down to NEI and use our conference
18 rooms when we couldn't get 35 people in a room
19 designed for 20 people. We've had that working and
20 we expect to continue that in the future.

21 As you can see in the slide here that we
22 are working together. We now have seven task working
23 groups.

24 We're pleased to see that nuclear fuel
25 cycle one added to the list. There's discussions of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other topics that we're working with in our own
2 groups that we may have other issues that could come
3 up to another task working group level, but they
4 haven't at this time.

5 The steering committee has been very
6 effective. We bring the leadership of both digital
7 organizations, NRC and the industry together. And
8 have effectively increased management review and
9 increased the quality of the project management that
10 we're doing.

11 We've got compliments associated with the
12 working group organization and the steering
13 committee. No problems at all there.

14 Project management, we've got a project
15 plan. We've got a pilot project. And they're
16 working and it gives us a chance to assign
17 responsibilities, due dates and tasks accomplishments
18 that we all have agreed to.

19 On the short term goals we're looking at
20 the interim staff guidance, as you've heard from
21 earlier today. We expect those to finish out this
22 year and recognize that the last of the paperwork may
23 spill into time periods beyond that.

24 Things we're looking for on that, and as
25 an industry spokesman we're looking for them to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technically sound.

2 We're looking for them to be practical to
3 apply, and that's both from the industry side and
4 from the staff side. We want the staff to be able to
5 review comfortably using the documents we've created
6 and for our submitters to be able to have guidelines
7 to put them in there.

8 We've shortened the appropriate
9 regulatory reviews, but we can't dismiss those. The
10 review comments periods and such is important to us.

11 In the long term, we're hoping that we'll
12 have quality final staff guidance out there. And
13 that we expect the ISGs to be revised and enhanced as
14 we go along. Lessons learned with the pilot
15 projects, more information gathered by reports, white
16 papers and such as that so that ISGs are in as a good
17 form as they go before they roll into the final
18 guidance documents that we've discussed early, the
19 SRP, the Regulatory Guides, et cetera.

20 One of the things that's working well I
21 think is that we have the NRC endorse some of our
22 industry guidance documents. That allows us to have
23 more detail. It can be more voluble, changed as
24 technology improves and changes, which prevents us
25 having to take the time period to go all the way

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through the time delays of rulemaking, reg guide
2 changes and such as that. So we've seen that in some
3 of the TWGs. I think that's a new plan for TWG 5 on
4 human factors is that they're expecting cascade some
5 of our details down into our industry documents.
6 We've seen that with NEI 04-04. We've enhanced to
7 Rev 2 to match up with the Regulatory Guide, fill in
8 the gaps that we had. We'd like to encourage that in
9 the future as well.

10 On TWG 1, what I'm going to do now is
11 just quickly run through the seven security items, or
12 the 7 TWG items starting with the security one.

13 And you can see on there that we don't
14 really have any issues and we're looking forward to
15 the support and reviewed comments on the documents
16 that are coming out.

17 It's ironic that cyber security was
18 considered to be one of the open and closed TWG
19 assignments with its problem statements. And it's
20 turned out to be a challenge because of some of the
21 things we discussed this morning. It's far reaching
22 and it hits into each of the different TWGs.

23 The defense-in-depth, we have the ISG
24 that was issued initially in September. We've been
25 working closely with the staff to enhance that. We've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recently submitted white papers, you can see on the
2 list there. We've got some points that we're still
3 working with the staff on in clarifying our joint
4 understanding of the Point 4 and the BTP 7-19. And
5 diverse actuation system is an issue that's heavily
6 under discussion.

7 We've got TWG meetings happening almost
8 every week. We have one scheduled tomorrow morning
9 with the combined effort of TWG 2 and 3, which is our
10 D3 group and our risk reliability, risk-informing
11 organization. These are the agenda topics for
12 tomorrow's meeting.

13 The risk-informing I think we covered
14 pretty extensively this morning. We recognize that
15 this one is going to come a little bit slower than
16 the others because of the complexity of it and how we
17 are applying it. And I think Steve Arndt suggested
18 this morning that there's no regulatory decisions
19 being used on this immediately, so we can appreciate
20 that this will be a slower one developing. But as we
21 saw in the RIC, perhaps you saw the presentation
22 there that we're interested in risk applications.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And what do you
24 mean by COLs?

25 MR. CLEFTON: Combined operating

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licenses.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but what do
3 you mean? I mean what's the issue?

4 MR. CLEFTON: The aspect there is this
5 one we're focusing on the 10 CFR 52 type plant
6 applications rather than existing plants right now.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

8 MR. ARNDT: It was what we discussed this
9 morning. The issue of what is the proper review
10 guidance associated with the review of digital
11 systems in PART 52 PRAs.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Should it be at a
13 COL stage or earlier, is that what you mean?

14 MR. ARNDT: No. I think what Gordon is
15 trying to get at is simply the fact that the PART 52
16 reviews are required for design certain COLs.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I can't hear you.

18 MR. ARNDT: I think what Gordon is just
19 trying to point out is that modeling for PRAs in Part
20 52 are required for design cert and COLs. There's no
21 additional meaning associated with that bullet.

22 MR. CLEFTON: So the intent is that the
23 interim staff guidance will support those needs
24 rather than what we have right now for existing
25 plants and upgrades and modifications. It's focused

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right now for --

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, okay.

3 MR. CLEFTON: -- new plants rather than
4 existing plants.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Right.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: You mentioned you're
7 considering a pilot plant project. That would be in
8 the contest of?

9 MR. CLEFTON: A risk application, that's
10 correct.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Of risk application?

12 MR. CLEFTON: Right.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: So, for example, the
14 Oconee upgrade could be a candidate for that?

15 MR. CLEFTON: No. Our next slide -- we're
16 getting there.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Thanks. Never
18 mind.

19 MR. CLEFTON: No. The Duke Oconee pilot
20 project is principally to support the ISG supporting
21 TWG 6 for licensing process. But it also wraps in
22 communications, wraps in cyber security. The one it
23 doesn't do currently is the risk or the number 7,
24 which is for fuel aspects.

25 So we've identified that pilot project

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we've got when you get up here to TWG 6 is
2 really going after demonstration of those ISGs that
3 we have out there and with the lessons learned
4 associated to it.

5 Back on track, number 5 is our human
6 factors. WE had an all day public meeting yesterday
7 at NEI with industry. And we worked with that on
8 minimum inventory, computerized procedures and
9 working on the methods for acceptable evaluations to
10 determine manual operator actions and the time
11 periods associated.

12 The nice thing about Mike Marshall and
13 his human factors is he's picked up some of the tasks
14 that were originally identified as a problem
15 statements in other TWGs. And so we've got a cross
16 blending, if you will, between the resources for
17 risk-informed with human factors with communications
18 and with diversity. So we're blending some of the
19 staff.

20 When we talked about the numbers of
21 people we have and the industry supporting it, I've
22 probably a list of 150 people that are out there. And
23 that includes everybody from operators to managers to
24 vendors. A particular interest in representatives and
25 numbers showing up from Westinghouse, Areva, General

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Electric. So we have many of those represented in our
2 industry side meetings, which most if they can and
3 will attend are public meetings with the TWGs, but
4 frequently are just telephone linked in or email
5 communication.

6 But to answer your question earlier of
7 how much industry support do we have, how much
8 industry cooperation, we have a significant amount.
9 The hard part is picking out the value in the single
10 voice from the industry when we have a lot of noisy
11 puppies in the litter. You can understand that
12 situation.

13 So we get on to number 6 here which is
14 where we do have our pilot project. The LAR from
15 Oconee was submitted on the 31st of January, which is
16 a real plus.

17 Industry has got a number of people
18 looking at the success path on this. It's important
19 for our project to be successful with it, to be able
20 to keep this on a timely schedule so that we know
21 what items we have in front of us. That we can
22 resolve them quickly, not be stagnated for
23 unnecessary problems or things that can't be resolved
24 quickly.

25 We've had good success in the fact that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the steering committee members from the industry side
2 as well as the NRC side are working together. They'll
3 basically wear the referee shirts for this process as
4 it goes through. We find an obstacle that's too big
5 to surmount, we'll identify it, bring it up, if we
6 can't resolve it it'll go to the steering committees
7 to address whether we need to reset policy, we need
8 to rewrite the ISG or we need to help a reviewer or
9 help the submittal. It's both sides that we need
10 this to be successful.

11 And the picture when you step back from
12 it is significant. Because the industry is holding
13 several digital packages that could come to the NRC
14 for approval based on the success in this. The
15 regulatory uncertainty has been significant in the
16 past, it still exists. We want to see that this is
17 handled as professionally as we can.

18 We've written and worked with the TWGs to
19 put the best documents available out there for a
20 guide for the reviewers and for the submitters. We
21 expect to follow that and then work on the delta
22 between those if we discover one as the pilot project
23 goes on.

24 We've allowed, perhaps, one year. The
25 acceptance-- well, we had a preliminary acceptance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting this week and it appears that the acceptance
2 is going to happen by the end of the month. We need a
3 couple of schedule items to show when we're going to
4 start answering the first the RAIs that are out
5 there. But we're looking at about a 12 month period
6 so that this can come back to at least a go/no go
7 indication. And then we're working now with the
8 industry and NRC to get a mutual schedule that we can
9 live with that will meet Duke Power's time schedule
10 to be able to put the first package in in the fall
11 outage of '09, which with their schedules of freezing
12 things before that we need a go/no go by about March
13 of 2009.

14 So that gives us a year to work as a
15 project to make sure that this package goes through.
16 And as we identified earlier, it's a TXS RPS system.

17 Number 7 is a late start. We're working
18 with Dave Rahn on that. He's doing a good job of
19 refining his problem statements to what the real
20 industry problem is. The meetings I've attended on
21 that one are bringing in the vendors. They are
22 anxious to put digital applications into the fuel
23 cycle with, of course, the safety aspects leading the
24 parade. But the economy and the effectiveness in
25 there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So we from NEI with Felix Killar are
2 working actively to ensure that those steps are made
3 with the input of the major vendors and our fuel
4 supply channels and cycles and such.

5 With that, I'd be happy to answer any
6 questions on a global picture. But I'd like to
7 introduce, if we don't have questions, our presenters
8 for the operating experience.

9 Well, we've been asked and talking about
10 in cooperation with the industry and NRC is putting
11 together as many digitally identified issues that
12 occurred. And we started with an inventory of over
13 500. And what EPRI and supporting contracting
14 companies and our TWGs have done is refined the
15 analysis and the evaluation of that operating
16 experience.

17 Now this goes back for almost 20 years.
18 And so it's a significant pile of data to try and
19 structure so that we can get value out of it at this
20 level and be able to use those lessons learned.

21 So what I've got is Ray Torok from EPRI.
22 He's come from California. And Bruce Geddes with
23 him to be able to do the presentation. And I'll
24 vacate the chair so they can get to it directly.

25 MR. TOROK: My name is Ray Torok. I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the Electric Power Research Institute.

2 And I want to thank you for getting us
3 onto the agenda here so we could come and talk to you
4 about an ongoing project that we have where, as
5 Gordon pointed out, we're looking at operating
6 experience of digital systems in U.S. nuclear plants.

7 My co-presenters are Bruce Geddes from
8 Southern Engineering Services who is the principal
9 investigator for this EPRI project and Dave Blanchard
10 from AREI who has been a consultant in dealing with
11 the evaluations and so on.

12 Next slide, please.

13 Now we're very briefly going to explain
14 the basis of the evaluation or investigation we did
15 and the focus. What we did with the data to bin the
16 various events, how we made our decisions. Also what
17 the basic findings and conclusions were along with
18 some interesting observations that I think are useful
19 in terms of generating insights.

20 I view this as the first attempt we've
21 made to answer the simple question what is the OE
22 trying to tell us. So that's what it's about.

23 Next slide, please. Oh, there it is.

24 Yes.

25 Okay. We have looked at or we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluated 322 so called digital events over a period
2 of about 20 years, both safety and nonsafety.

3 When I say "digital events," all of these
4 involved something having to do with a digital
5 system. In some cases the digital system was the
6 cause of a problem, in other cases it just acted
7 normally. There were things that appeared in various
8 reports in NRC and INPO databases. Now of these 322,
9 about half of them were also on a list that was
10 developed by Mike Waterman of NRC Research over a
11 number of years.

12 PARTICIPANT: (Off microphone.)

13 MR. TOROK: Pardon me? Well, no we can
14 explain that. About half of them, that's right, were
15 on Mike's list. Mike had been compiling a list over
16 a number of years. And he shared that list with us.
17 We went and looked for the reports on those events,
18 and we couldn't find them all was the basic problem.
19 We found about 106 --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is nuclear
21 experience, right?

22 MR. TOROK: It's all U.S. nuclear
23 experience.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. And you are
25 saying it includes safety and nonsafety systems?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TOROK: Safety and nonsafety, yes.
2 Just digital system events.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How many of these
4 deal with safety systems.

5 MR. TOROK: Pardon me?

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How large is the
7 experience with safety systems?

8 MR. TOROK: We'll show you that shortly.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

10 MR. TOROK: It's a fraction of that.

11 Let's see. So we took the report from the
12 OE, you know reports from INPO databases, LER reports
13 and other reports from NRC databases.

14 Of course, we could only evaluate the
15 events where we had reports. So that's what we're
16 talking about here. And that's why we were unable to
17 address some of the ones on Mike's list. We simply
18 were unable to find the reports.

19 And in fact, at one point we went back to
20 Mike and asked for help to find them. And we still
21 couldn't find a lot of the reports on Mike's list.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Did you make them
23 up?

24 MR. TOROK: Pardon me?

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Did you make them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up?

2 PARTICIPANT: Took us a long time to do
3 that.

4 MR. TOROK: That's a lot of dedication if
5 he did that.

6 MR. GEDDES: It was very creative.

7 MR. TOROK: Yes.

8 Anyway, now one thing I wanted to point
9 out here. As we say, we characterized this as OE,
10 operating experience data. But really what we're
11 looking at is things that involves some sort of
12 misbehavior, typically. We're not looking
13 systematically at the successful operating
14 experience. I just wanted to make that clear.

15 Now, presumably, there's a lot more
16 successful operating experience than there is
17 negative operating experience. But that's not what
18 we talked about.

19 MR. GEDDES: And it doesn't get reported.

20 MR. TOROK: That's right. Yes. The
21 successful operating experience doesn't get reported
22 in these databases. It's a lot more difficult to
23 track down. Okay. Although, you know everyone has
24 anecdotes about it, but in terms of a systematic
25 approach to what's going on, it's not there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So the focus then was on misbehaviors or
2 potential misbehaviors, that sort of thing.

3 Now we were doing this work in support of
4 the NEI working group on digital instrumentation
5 control issues. This is the group, of course, that
6 Gordon was talking about a few minutes ago. And
7 specifically we were supporting the D3 effort, the
8 defense-in-depth and diversity effort which means
9 that for the purposes of what we were doing, the
10 focus wanted to be on either actual or potential
11 common cause failures and also with an emphasis on 1E
12 systems, safety systems. Because that's where the D3
13 issue drives you.

14 So that's really what the focus of our
15 presentation is today as opposed to on the broader
16 class of all the safety and nonsafety issues.

17 Now, there's significant differences
18 between looking at safety and nonsafety systems that
19 really affect the way you do the evaluation. For
20 example, in the safety systems there are extra rules
21 on redundancy and separation, you know single failure
22 criteria and so on that affect the susceptibility of
23 the common cause failure. So comparing nonsafety to
24 safety really is apples and oranges here. So the
25 focus today is on 1E events in digital systems.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Are you saying the actual
2 digital systems are that much different or just the
3 way they're employed?

4 MR. TOROK: I suppose it's primarily the
5 way they're employed in terms of the architectures
6 and so on.

7 Now there are also additional QA type
8 quality requirements that affect the safety systems,
9 you know in terms of software development standards
10 for example that would be applied to a safety system,
11 but not a nonsafety.

12 MR. GROBE: Yes. I'm not sure I
13 understand that comment.

14 This is Jack Grobe.

15 Does that mean that the chemical
16 industry, the aerospace industry, NASA all of that
17 other information that we can gain on digital control
18 systems has no value whatsoever?

19 MR. CLEFTON: Oh, absolutely not.

20 MR. GROBE: Oh. So I don't understand
21 your comment.

22 MR. TOROK: I'm saying for the purposes
23 of what we were doing, looking at operating
24 experience in the U.S. nuclear industry and in
25 focusing on defense-in-depth and diversity and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 potential common cause failure, the architecture of
2 the system and other requirements like the single
3 failure criterion and so on play into whether or not
4 there will be a potential common cause failure
5 vulnerability. And in essence, the safety systems and
6 nonsafety systems are very different.

7 For example, nonsafety systems can have
8 redundant trains that share a power supply, but you
9 would never see that on a safety system.

10 So they're different in terms of common
11 cause failure vulnerability. So that's why the focus
12 today is on safety systems. And as I said,
13 potential or actual common cause failures.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Now let me go back to what
15 I asked you before, because I think I understand it.
16 The actual digital control systems, maybe it's a PLC,
17 that's not what you're saying has different QA on its
18 software? You're saying the integrated, the full
19 instrument?

20 MR. TOROK: Well, both could. compared to
21 nonsafety.

22 MEMBER BLEY: So they're not standard
23 PLCs? These are designed and programmed at their
24 baselevel especially for nuclear safety systems?

25 MR. TOROK: Well, there's some of both

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really. There are platforms now being used in nuclear
2 plants that were designed to be safety platforms for
3 the petrochem industry, for example. So they have a
4 lot, most if not all of the same features that you
5 would find in a system designed for the nuclear
6 industry. There's a lot of overlap there. Okay.

7 And did I answer your question?

8 MEMBER BLEY: Not quite. I guess I'm --
9 it sounds as if you're saying even though there were
10 some that were designed with the same kind of safety
11 standards, that we have individual digital systems
12 that were designed and programmed specifically for
13 nuclear safety applications. And that's what's going
14 into all our safety systems?

15 MR. TOROK: No. Typically the platforms
16 that were talked about earlier, the ones that have
17 been reviewed by NRC --

18 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

19 MR. TOROK: As an example, somebody had
20 mentioned the Triconex triple modular redundant
21 platform. It was designed, I don't know how many
22 years ago now, for use in safety applications in the
23 petrochem industry. Because they knew they were
24 designing it for safety applications, they built in a
25 lot of fault tolerance and redundancy and so on. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 turns out that's real good in the nuclear industry as
2 well.

3 MEMBER BLEY: I'll buy that. Okay.

4 MR. TOROK: Right?

5 MEMBER BLEY: Go ahead.

6 MR. TOROK: Okay. Let's see. So why are
7 we doing this? Well, I don't think I need to really
8 tell you guys, because in a way it was your idea.
9 There was an ACRS letter last year recommending to
10 the staff that they look at the operating experience
11 data to generate insights that could be factored into
12 the guidance for defense-in-depth and diversity.

13 Now, we're not the staff. But we
14 recognized a good idea when we saw it and decided
15 that we should get involved in this. And that's
16 really --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The staff is also
18 doing it because they think it's a good idea.

19 MR. TOROK: Of course.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right?

21 MR. TOROK: Now, there are a lot of
22 different kinds of insights that I wanted to mention
23 that you can go after when you start doing this.
24 And, for example, you can look at event causes. Were
25 the events caused by hardware problems, software

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problems, process problems; that sort of thing. Also
2 what types of corrective actions were used after the
3 fact? Same thing, hardware/software process.

4 We also looked at them to see which of
5 them could become --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Excuse me. Is the
7 database you have developed available to the staff?

8 MR. TOROK: Not yet, although we have--

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But it will be?

10 MR. TOROK: Yes. Our intent is to share
11 as much of it as we can with the staff. A lot of it
12 comes from INPO reports. They're very sensitive about
13 giving complete data to the staff. But they have
14 agreed that in case we should be able to share almost
15 all of it with the staff. So that's our intent.

16 And what we have to do is produce a
17 sanitized version of our database where we strip out
18 things like plant names, for example.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that you can
20 do. But, I mean --

21 MR. TOROK: Well we don't care about the
22 plant names, right.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- the
24 information, though, should be documented.

25 MR. TOROK: That's right. The event

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 descriptions. Well what we can't, we EPRI, give
2 anybody is the complete operating experience reports
3 from INPO, right? So we have been already discussing
4 with INPO the issue of what we can give to others,
5 including the staff. Especially the staff, in fact.
6 And we want to give them as much as we're allowed to.
7 That's our plan here.

8 So meanwhile, let's see. One of the
9 things we're looking at here in these events was was
10 there potential for common cause failure or was this
11 something that could only happen in a single channel,
12 and if so why. That can generate some interesting
13 insights.

14 What kinds of prevention and mitigation
15 methods might have been affected. And here we get
16 into discussion of things like what type of diversity
17 strategy might have bene useful. What types of
18 design measures might have been useful.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can you give me
20 some idea of which safety systems are using digital
21 I&C?

22 MR. GEDDES: There are some reactor
23 protection systems, ESFAS systems and a number of
24 auxiliary systems that manipulate the valves or
25 actuate emergency ventilation. Probably among the 1E

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 events, I would say about a third are related to RPS
2 and ESFAS. You'll see more information on --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So this actuation
4 of safety --

5 MR. GEDDES: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Not control?

7 MR. GEDDES: In some cases there is some
8 control. In a few cases.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

10 MR. GEDDES: We do have selected events
11 in some backup slides that we can share.

12 MR. TOROK: Right.

13 MR. GEDDES: Just a handful.

14 MR. TOROK: So let's see. Okay. So one
15 of the things we looked at or asked ourselves a
16 question of these events, what types of diversity
17 might have been useful in avoiding it? What types of
18 defensive measures, which means design features, in
19 the platforms might have been useful? And
20 sometimes we can look at the design features that
21 were added after the fact. Now an example of this
22 goes back to a question that was asked earlier today.
23 Suppose the digital system gets data from a failed
24 sensor and does the wrong thing with it.

25 What you typically see in the platforms

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that are being used here in safety applications is
2 data validation routines that would find that at flag
3 half, because that's what they're for. And there are
4 many other design features that the vendors
5 incorporate into these platforms that provide
6 protection against single channel failures and also
7 common cause failures.

8 So we looked in these events what types
9 of defensive measures might have been useful that
10 maybe weren't there.

11 We also looked at how --

12 MR. HECHT: Can I ask a question? And
13 that is, with respect to those things you called
14 design failures.

15 MR. TOROK: Design failures?

16 MR. HECHT: Well, you just mentioned
17 design failures and you used as an example the data
18 input validation routine.

19 MR. TOROK: Well, they call that a
20 defensive measure.

21 MR. HECHT: Okay.

22 MR. TOROK: And maybe I said the wrong--

23 MR. HECHT: Well, I was just going to ask
24 you what you meant. Do you have a classification
25 called software design as being --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TOROK: Yes, and we'll get to that.

2 MR. GEDDES: Yes.

3 MR. TOROK: So hold that thought.

4 Oh, and by the way, I should have said
5 please save the part questions for Bruce, right.

6 MR. GEDDES: And my colleague Dave to my
7 left.

8 MR. TOROK: But we'll show you that in a
9 few minutes. So hold that thought, okay?

10 MR. HECHT: Okay.

11 MR. TOROK: Let's see. One of the things
12 we looked at that was interesting was how were these
13 events discovered. In some cases they were defects
14 that were discovered in recommissioning testing, for
15 example, and never actually made it into the plant.
16 But there was an OE report filed on it. So we have
17 that in there.

18 Now, in that case yo wouldn't want to --
19 what should I say? You wouldn't want to penalize the
20 utility for doing a good job with their V&V. But
21 that type of thing can still --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. But over the
23 years, though, much has been made of the software
24 controlling the process.

25 MR. TOROK: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So this is telling
2 us that the process and controlling the process
3 doesn't always work.

4 MR. TOROK: Well, that's true. It
5 doesn't always work. It doesn't always work. And
6 that's one of the reasons we looked at what the
7 potential causes were, what the recorded causes were
8 for the events, and also what the mitigation methods
9 were. Sometimes it's a process element, sometimes
10 it's a design issue and so on.

11 And it was interesting to look --

12 MR. HECHT: I would want to make a
13 comment, though, that with respect to those things
14 which in my world are called "escapes,"

15 MR. TOROK: Escapes?

16 MR. HECHT: Yes. In other words, defects
17 that escape the phase at which they were intended to
18 be caught and eliminated.

19 MR. TOROK: Oh, oh, oh.

20 MR. HECHT: Yes.

21 MR. TOROK: Okay.

22 MR. HECHT: That if they're only a
23 handful in this many systems, that the process is
24 doing a very good job.

25 MR. TOROK: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HECHT: Based on other experience.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: That could mean it didn't
3 find it in a system.

4 MR. HECHT: It could be mean that, too.

5 MR. TOROK: It could mean you didn't find
6 them. The other thing to keep in mind here is that
7 relatively speaking the safety systems are really
8 simple compared to what can be done with software.
9 And that's got to be a factor here.

10 MR. GEDDES: And there's relatively fewer
11 of them, too.

12 MR. TOROK: Yes.

13 Now, another thing we looked at here was
14 the safety significance. You know, we talked about
15 what happened and whether it was a potential common
16 cause failure. It's a whole different question to
17 ask was this important from a risk perspective,
18 right? And so we looked at that, too.

19 Now as Bruce pointed out, we do have
20 additional slides that show details for selected
21 events. Because we thought you'd want to get into
22 what actually happened in some of these things. And
23 we'll get to that shortly.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do we have those
25 slides?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TOROK: You're about to.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: I think we have them in
3 our book.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We don't have --

5 MR. TOROK: They're not in the package
6 because we were still working on them last night.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You did what last
8 night?

9 MR. TOROK: We were still working on
10 these last night, which is why they're not in your
11 package. Okay?

12 Now, these have more information on
13 selected events in terms of what happened, how we bin
14 it in our process, what the safety significance was
15 and maybe some other insights. So we'll be getting
16 to that shortly. Okay.

17 One thing I wanted to mention very
18 briefly is that it was suggested early on that
19 looking at this data might be useful in terms of
20 generating reliability numbers for PRA.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Who said that?

22 MR. TOROK: Who said that?

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. We didn't say
24 that.

25 MR. TOROK: Okay. And it turns out that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's a more difficult problem. Because you end up
2 having to talk about more than just what problems
3 there were, also what was the successful for history,
4 for example, that we didn't have a good handle on. Or
5 it was much more difficult to get a good handle on.

6 Another problem here is that for the
7 safety systems there really aren't that many demands
8 on the safety systems. And the other factor here is
9 that these safety systems are designed to be very,
10 very reliable, which means failures on demand are
11 hard to come by. So in terms of generating statistics
12 it's not so easy. And so we did not go into that in
13 detail in this effort. That's all I wanted to say
14 about.

15 So let's see. Next slide.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You're way behind.

17 MR. TOROK: Pardon me?

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You should be
19 slide on what?

20 MR. TOROK: Four -- five.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Five.

22 MR. TOROK: Three/four, I think.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You just finished
24 four?

25 MR. TOROK: I'm on four right now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You're on four
2 right now. Okay.

3 MR. TOROK: Is that right? Yes.

4 So now we want to get onto the details
5 and some of these things, but first I just wanted to
6 very quickly summarize the findings and then we'll
7 show you how we got there. That's where the hard
8 questions come in.

9 First of all, there were no actual common
10 cause failures that disabled safety functions in on
11 demand situations in the 322 events.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me stop you there.
13 That's a very, very carefully worded lie. "There
14 were no actual" that disabled a safety function. You
15 mentioned 322, but you screened that 322 to look only
16 at safety related?

17 MR. TOROK: Yes.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: So it wasn't 322. Yes,
19 it could have been six.

20 MR. TOROK: Oh, I see what you mean. I
21 see what you mean.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Now let me dissect that
23 line. What is an actual common cause failure? What
24 is an actual common cause failure? What is the
25 definition of an actual common cause failure?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TOROK: It's a situation -- in this
2 case we're talking about at the system level, too.
3 Because I said --

4 MEMBER STETKAR: No, no, no. What's the
5 definition of an actual common cause failure?

6 MR. TOROK: It means there's a valid
7 demand system --

8 MR. GEDDES: We have it written down.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: If it's a difficult
10 question, you said he could answer.

11 MR. TOROK: That's right. And I should
12 have also indicated that there was in the handouts
13 that you do have a list of terms at the end.

14 MR. GEDDES: Key terms.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, okay. I'm sorry.

16 MR. TOROK: Now we put that at the end
17 because we didn't want to get stuck on it here.

18 MR. GEDDES: Page 9.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, okay. And the
20 malfunction on demands that results in an incorrect
21 response or loss of function across multiple
22 redundancies at the same time.

23 Okay. So now I understand what an actual
24 common cause failure --

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Disabled a safety
2 function. Now out of the 322 total events that you
3 had including safety/nonsafety, whatever experience
4 were there any actual common cause failure events
5 that disabled nonsafety functions like feed water
6 control, turbine generator control that also used
7 multi-channel digital protection and control systems?

8 Because they're more standard in the feed water and
9 turbine generator controls than they are in the
10 safety systems?

11 MR. GEDDES: Yes.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: There were? Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You had an example
14 of those --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Those were judged as not
16 relevant simply because you were looking on one side
17 of an administratively defined term rather than the
18 other side of an administratively defined term?

19 MR. TOROK: Well, the defense-in-depth
20 and diversity issue is driven by Branch Technical
21 Position 10 which focused on RPS and ESFAS primarily.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: If I'm operating a
23 nuclear power plant, I want my turbine generator and
24 my feed water system to work really, really well.

25 MR. TOROK: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: So I would like that to
2 be a very, very reliable protection --

3 MEMBER BLEY: Could we revisit this after
4 he reviews it?

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Sure.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Because there's a few other
7 charts. I'll telegraph it ahead. When you go through
8 the details, I'm going to ask you if you looked at
9 all 322, do you draw different conclusions about how
10 things parse out.

11 MR. TOROK: Okay.

12 MEMBER BLEY: So go ahead with your talk.

13 MR. TOROK: Okay. So let me try to get
14 through this quickly.

15 So we know what an actual common cause
16 failure is now. And we know that we didn't see any
17 of the disabled safety systems. Okay.

18 And you're right; 322 is the wrong number
19 to associate with that. It's just the 1E ones.

20 MR. GEDDES: Forty-nine.

21 MR. TOROK: Forty-nine is the magic
22 number. Okay.

23 Now, the other part of this is you'll see
24 that we differentiate between what we called software
25 events and nonsoftware events. So it's useful to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 explain what we mean there.

2 When we said "software," we were trying
3 to isolate the things that are digital system
4 specific. So a good example of a software problem
5 would be a design defect in the software that causes
6 the system to do the wrong thing. What that would
7 not include would be an incorrect setpoint. Because
8 an incorrect setpoint, be it in a digital system or
9 an analog system, it's still a problem, right? So we
10 were trying to isolate the ones that effect digital
11 systems, not all systems. And part of that is
12 because Branch Technical Position 19 is focused on
13 helping protect against software common cause
14 failures or digital common cause failures, some
15 people say. These other potential causes like
16 incorrect setpoints are covered by other processes
17 that are already well developed and it's where
18 utilities manage these things under Appendix B
19 programs. So that was why we tried to make that
20 separation between things we called software and
21 nonsoftware.

22 MR. HECHT: Ray, could I suggest that
23 there are other differences that you might want to
24 consider in looking over those failures?

25 For example, timing considerations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Software systems are sequential. They do things in a
2 certain order and they do things one at a time. So
3 there could be response time defects.

4 Another one is A to D issues.

5 MR. TOROK: That's true. We used the word
6 software because most people think we're talking only
7 about software common cause failures. And it's really
8 broader than that, as you point out.

9 So if we saw an event that we would say
10 this is characteristic of a digital system but not an
11 analog system, even if it wasn't software specific,
12 we would call it a software event here.

13 MR. HECHT: Can I suggest a term that
14 might be useful, and that is "computer."

15 MR. TOROK: Okay. We'll look into that.
16 Computer is also a very loaded term, I think.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. It could be a small
18 part of it.

19 MR. TOROK: Yes. IT means a lot of
20 different things to different people.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What exactly do
22 you mean, though?

23 MR. HECHT: What I'm trying to get to is
24 that there are some parts of the system which, as Ray
25 pointed out, are common between digital and analog.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If you have a short circuit, you can have a short
2 circuit.

3 On the other part there are other parts
4 of it which are unique to the computer -- I'm going
5 to call it the computer -- that sequential state
6 machine which does things and all of the underlying
7 hardware infrastructure which supports that
8 including, by the way, digital communication networks
9 if they're there and especially including the
10 multiplexing if it's there. I don't know if that's
11 part of a safety system or not.

12 But those kinds of things are not
13 necessarily in the "if, then else" part of the
14 application software.

15 MR. TOROK: Yes. And it turns out that
16 settling on terms to communicate this information
17 proved to be very difficult for us. And we've had
18 reviews with the NEI working group where we got
19 pretty well wrapped around the axle on terms. And
20 you can see how it is tough here.

21 Now one word that we have used a lot over
22 the last couple of years for this kind of thing is
23 just the word "digital." And a digital failure means
24 it has certain characteristics. It's systematic in
25 the sense that it comes from a design fault such that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 every time the system sees a certain set of
2 circumstances it will behave in the same incorrect
3 way.

4 And I wonder how that would do against
5 the definition you're proposing.

6 MR. HECHT: No, it wouldn't. It wouldn't
7 at all. Because I have lots of incidents and studies
8 showing that you put the digital system in nominally
9 the same operational environment, it will fail one
10 day and it won't fail the next.

11 MR. TOROK: We should talk more about
12 that.

13 MR. HECHT: And the reason is because you
14 have certain combinations of events. You know, you
15 can get a buffer overflow in one case, it doesn't
16 come in the other case. In some cases there's a
17 multitasking operating system so you do tasks in a
18 different order.

19 MR. TOROK: Yes.

20 MR. HECHT: In some cases there's just
21 certain noise in one of the vents that causes it to
22 go one way or other. That same noise wouldn't affect
23 the analog signal the same way, however there's other
24 noise in analog signals that --

25 MR. TOROK: Yes. Another factor that may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be important to us here, too, is the restrictions
2 that are on safety systems and so on that maybe make
3 some of those mute. I'm not sure. But I think we
4 probably need to broaden our discussion along the
5 lines of what you're saying.

6 MR. HECHT: Yes. Well, so long as you add
7 something to page 9, you can call it software and
8 saying by software we actually mean the entire
9 digital platform. That's fine.

10 MR. TOROK: Okay.

11 MR. HECHT: But I think we should know
12 what it is that's meant here. And I think by coming
13 up with the right term --

14 MR. TOROK: Okay. Now I hope everybody
15 pretty much understands now what we mean by software
16 and nonsoftware when we say for this purpose, right?

17 So having said that --

18 MR. HECHT: No, I'm sorry. I don't. Does
19 software include only the application software or
20 does software include the parts of the system which
21 might normally not be developed by the vendor?

22 MR. GEDDES: We include the operating
23 system and the application code.

24 MR. HECHT: And the device drivers?

25 MR. TOROK: All, I guess.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HECHT: And the board support
2 package?

3 MR. GEDDES: Yes. Firmware, operating
4 system, yes.

5 MR. HECHT: Okay. Even if it wasn't
6 developed by the vendor?

7 MR. GEDDES: Correct.

8 MEMBER BLEY: And I would assume the kind
9 of things Myron talked about like failures due to
10 noise that you just don't know why they happen but
11 they happen within that black box?

12 MR. GEDDES: We've seen more of what
13 you're talking about in the nonsafety systems than
14 the safety systems.

15 MEMBER BLEY: And in fact you've seen
16 more of everything. You've got a lot more data on
17 those.

18 MR. GEDDES: Well, the software failures
19 that we have seen in the safety systems are at the
20 application level, not the operating system level.
21 Where we do see operating system problems, race
22 conditions, timing conditions or for overflows we do
23 have some of those events in a nonsafety population.

24 Now we didn't bring all the nonsafety
25 information with us today. Because, quite frankly, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't feel like we'd have enough time to cover it.
2 Our focus today is on the safety systems and the
3 findings that we were able obtain.

4 MR. TOROK: We'd be happy to come back
5 again sometime if you think that would be useful to
6 talk about --

7 MR. GEDDES: We have a mountain of
8 information.

9 MR. TOROK: Yes. But, anyways, like I
10 said, we tried to focus on a useful subset here.

11 So now then moving on, if I'm allowed to
12 say "software/nonsoftware," our bottom line here, one
13 of them anyway, was that there were six of what we
14 called potential common cause failures. And Bruce is
15 going to show you lot more information on some of
16 those.

17 One of them involved a software design
18 defect, and that we would categorize as a software
19 event. The other five involved other things where it
20 had more to do with human performance, incorrect
21 setpoints, incorrect parameters; that sort of thing,
22 not software design issues.

23 Then the last thing there is based on
24 this looking at the relative magnitude of the
25 datasets for the software versus nonsoftware, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data seems to indicate that what's going on right now
2 in terms of what the vendors are doing to protect
3 against common cause failure in digital systems is
4 working pretty well. And the kinds of things they're
5 doing are, of course, they use various codes and
6 standards in developing the software. They also have
7 become pretty adept at implementing design features
8 in their platforms to preclude or avoid or limit
9 common cause failures. And that's what we call
10 defensive measures.

11 And there are diversity attributes also
12 that come into play here in making the nuclear plant
13 systems -- that's what we're seeing. And with that,
14 I think I'd like to turn it over to Bruce to talk
15 about the details of how we handled the data.

16 MR. GEDDES: Okay. The next two slides
17 cover a graphical illustration of the data that we
18 were able to collect and some of the findings that we
19 draw from that data.

20 Slide 5 is the software defect bucket
21 that we just described. On the left hand side you see
22 this pyramid structure. The 322 events at the top, 49
23 of which were discovered and reported on 1# systems,
24 274 on non-1E systems using just a very simple
25 definition like you find in IEEE 603.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Out of those 49 1E events reported where
2 we found the source documents, 27 of them reported a
3 common defect of one kind or another. Okay. Twenty-
4 two were single failures, and that's what you hope to
5 find in 1E systems that the single failure criterion
6 would protect against events. But there were 27 of
7 these events that were due to some kind of a common
8 default.

9 Out of those 27 common defects, four by
10 this definition that we've proposed, were software
11 related, 23 were nonsoftware related. And those would
12 the life cycle management, human performance issues,
13 operator error, maintenance error, bad procedures,
14 configuration control or a bad requirement analysis -
15 -

16 MEMBER BLEY: Primarily human management,
17 human maintenance kind of thing?

18 MR. GEDDES: Correct. Correct.

19 MR. TOROK: Is it clear what was meant by
20 "common defect" there?

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. You have an
22 example of a single defect?

23 MR. GEDDES: A single defect?

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

25 MR. GEDDES: I have an example of a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 common defect that resulted in a single channel
2 failure. I don't have any examples of single
3 failure.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, how can one
5 decide that the defect was a single defect?

6 MR. TOROK: Well, common defect means it
7 happens in multiple redundancies in the safety
8 system.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that.

10 MR. GEDDES: No, no, it means it's
11 presence in multiple redundancies.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If I see something
13 in one channel and I don't see it another channel,
14 what is it that tells me that next time around this
15 will not be involved?

16 MR. GEDDES: Well, the examples -- and I
17 apologize. I don't have one with me.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, if you
19 remember.

20 MR. GEDDES: But a real good example
21 might be a module failure due to just a single random
22 hardware module failure by the classical definition
23 that we're used to. And I'm an I&C guy. I think
24 deterministically. Dave's our PRA guy, okay. But
25 from a single failure perspective under the IEEE

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 single failure criterion, single random hardware
2 failure is what is in those 22 events.

3 MEMBER BLEY: So one missing signal at an
4 operator valve or something?

5 MR. GEDDES: Correct. A transmitter
6 failure or a power supply failure.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. The whole thing.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You know, EPRI,
9 NRC, I don't know who else, sponsored a major project
10 on common cause failures for hardware back in the
11 '80s or '90s. You were not with that? Okay.

12 MR. GEDDES: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. And they
14 had these little diagrams, little pictures, right?

15 MR. GEDDES: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That helped the
17 analyst or the evaluator decide whether an observed
18 failure on component A had the potential of not
19 propagating, but appearing also on component B. And
20 then they had an elaborate statistical method that
21 assigned the probability of .1, .2 of this becoming a
22 common cause failure.

23 So the message there was that it's really
24 very hard to decide that if you see a defect here,
25 you're not going to see them -- I mean you don't see

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it now, but it has the potential perhaps to go to the
2 other side.

3 MEMBER BLEY: My understanding, and maybe
4 I got this wrong, is that what they're showing us if
5 they said "common," there were more than one effect.
6 Not potentially there could be.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But I'm addressing
8 the potential that there was --

9 MEMBER BLEY: Potential mean you don't
10 have to worry about.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I know, but I mean
12 in hardware EPRI does a report that says you have to
13 worry about it.

14 MR. GEDDES: And in fact if we were
15 modeling this in the PRA, we would model the hardware
16 common cause failure potential as well as, perhaps --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you would take
18 those 22 and have some sort of an evaluation?

19 MR. GEDDES: A beta factor, that sort of
20 thing, yes, if we were modeling it in the PRA.

21 MR. HECHT: Can I suggest also that the
22 next time you present these instead of using the word
23 "common defect," defect implies a flaw. And I think
24 you're talking about events here, aren't you?

25 MR. TOROK: No. We are talking about a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 common defect or common fault --

2 MR. GEDDES: No. Let me clear. There are
3 licensees that reported a defect without any system
4 event, no failure. They discovered a flaw and
5 reported it.

6 MR. HECHT: All right. But now is --

7 MR. GEDDES: And we have a definition
8 that might be useful.

9 MR. HECHT: Yes. But here you're talking
10 about actual CCFs. Actual common cause failures,
11 failure or events.

12 MR. GEDDES: Okay.

13 MR. HECHT: All right.

14 MR. TOROK: Well, I was going to say, for
15 a software event you need a software, a defect or a
16 fault or a bug and it triggered to turn that into a -
17 -

18 MR. HECHT: So it was an event?

19 MR. TOROK: An event is anything that got
20 reported in one of these reports. See, effectively,
21 that's sort of a nuclear power industry definition.

22 MR. HECHT: I think we're mixing defects
23 and events here. Because a single defect could cause
24 many events, right?

25 MEMBER BLEY: No. I think we have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 language difference from industry's here.

2 MR. GEDDES: Yes. You're right.

3 Our approach -- in fact, in another
4 report we take the time to report or define the term
5 "event." Okay. I don't have it here. But if a
6 system is inoperable due to a defect or passes the
7 criteria for reporting and we have a single report of
8 a defect in a system, we're calling that an event.
9 If there's a reported issue in this context, whether
10 there was a manifestation of that issue into a plant
11 event or not, if there's a reported issue, we're
12 calling that an event in this context.

13 MR. HECHT: Okay. I'll accept that
14 definition. So I can use "report" and "event"
15 basically as synonyms?

16 MR. GEDDES: Correct.

17 MR. HECHT: Okay. But then there is also
18 a need to distinguish between flaws, if you will, in
19 the design and things that happened.

20 MR. TOROK: It's here. And when we show
21 some of these examples, I think it'll be clearer.

22 MR. HECHT: Okay. But that relates to
23 the question that George was asking, and that is how
24 can you have a common cause defect that affects only
25 one channel?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GEDDES: It has to do with the state
2 of the channel. Okay. The state's required for the
3 common defect to result on quality.

4 MR. HECHT: Okay. So that's why I'm
5 saying that if you use the appropriate terminology,
6 and I'm not hung up on the word "event," but if you
7 use the appropriate terminology to distinguish
8 something which is a persistent condition of the
9 system which is not manifested itself into a failure
10 which would cause somebody to write a report --
11 failure causing somebody to write a report as opposed
12 to writing a report without the report, that that
13 should probably be distinguished.

14 MR. GEDDES: Well, okay. That's good
15 input.

16 There are cases where the discovery of a
17 defect is reportable whether there's a failure or
18 not.

19 MR. HECHT: I understand that.

20 MR. GEDDES: Okay.

21 MR. TOROK: The other thing to keep in
22 mind is if you have a common defect, which means in
23 multiple redundancies, it takes concurrent triggers
24 in those redundancies --

25 MR. HECHT: Absolutely.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TOROK: -- to make the common cause
2 failure happen?

3 MR. GEDDES: Common state.

4 MR. HECHT: Yes. It's very important to
5 know that. It's extremely important to know that.

6 MR. GEDDES: And we use that concept in
7 differentiating how we bin these events.

8 MR. HECHT: Okay.

9 MR. TOROK: You'll see from some of the
10 examples how we dealt with that.

11 MEMBER BLEY: I'd like to sneak in a
12 question and a comment.

13 MR. GEDDES: Yes, sir.

14 MEMBER BLEY: The question is a simple
15 one. You took the 49 events and you said out of
16 those 49 events, 22 were single defect, 27 were
17 common defects. Did you look at the 273 nonevents and
18 do they break out in a similar fashion or were they
19 dramatically different?

20 You know, the reason I'm asking this goes
21 back to the question over here. If they're reasonably
22 similar, then we have a much larger database from
23 which to gather useful information about the digital
24 system itself. Not everything connected to it.

25 MR. GEDDES: We do see common defects in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the non-1E events. In some cases human performance
2 procedures, operator error. We do see some of that in
3 the non-1E systems. But to contrast the non-1E from
4 the 1E, often non-1E systems share resources; power
5 supplies, back plants, buses. And the defect might be
6 common by the nature of the design of the system.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. Fair enough.

8 MR. GEDDES: Okay. So you know you lose
9 that independence. And what Ray's point was
10 independence helps. Now that doesn't mean there's a
11 complete absence of common defects; of course not.
12 But independence helps dramatically on the 1E sides.

13 MEMBER BLEY: It's just that that leads
14 me to another comment. There were a series of studies
15 done by AEOD starting about ten or 15 years ago. They
16 were called The Risk Studies. Idaho did them. And
17 they did something close to what John was talking
18 about. They went back and took different pieces of
19 equipment. It wasn't this kind of stuff. It was
20 mechanical and electrical equipment. And took it
21 into different pieces and looked at the data on each
22 of the pieces to see how -- you know, some data you
23 gathered really only applies to this piece where
24 somebody was applying it to the whole system.

25 And an approach like that might be useful here,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that there are certain kinds of things that will
2 apply to the non-safety and safety and other things
3 are really peculiar to one or another. So we might
4 be able to do much better on data.

5 MR. GEDDES: One of the extensions of
6 this research that we're discussing is developing a
7 lessons learned document from safety and nonsafety
8 events. And the failure modes are very clear in the
9 reports.

10 The most dominant failure mode of the
11 non-1E systems is hardware module failures. And
12 issues come into play like age related degradation
13 mechanisms, terminations, loose wires sometimes
14 initiate an event. And that's low-hanging fruit for
15 licensees to go after. And I would echo your concern
16 that as a licensee I've spent most of my career in
17 plants, the turbine trip is a dramatic thing to
18 happen on your watch, especially after a digital
19 project.

20 If I can turn your attention to the next
21 slide, then we'll come back and look at specific
22 examples.

23 Again, the pyramid diagram on the left
24 hand side is the same, and then you can see how we
25 bin the various of the 23 nonsoftware defects. We do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 categorize by spurious actuation, potential common
2 cause failure and actual common cause failure, like
3 we've discussed.

4 And we differentiate the system,
5 subsystem or channel level. The system level would
6 be, for example, the entire RPS. The subsystem might
7 be a trip channel like an OPRM, an oscillating power
8 range monitor subsystem that's a member of the RPS.
9 So we make that distinction.

10 If we can go back to slide 5, Ray?

11 MEMBER BLEY: Let me just get the
12 language clear.

13 MR. GEDDES: Okay.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Because I think I got it.

15 A common defect means there's something
16 that's not right in multiple places associated with
17 the digital system? Common cause failure when you
18 get over that, or single failure means including in
19 all the attached material? So you can have a common
20 defect but only a single failure out in the plant?

21 MR. GEDDES: That's true.

22 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. That's the language?

23 MR. GEDDES: Right.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Thank you.

25 MR. GEDDES: And our definition of defect

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is, if I can just read this: "A deficiency in
2 characteristic, documentation or procedure." And we
3 added on to that, "In software often referred to as
4 'fault' or 'bug.'" Okay. But it can be the
5 characteristic of an item, a physical item, a
6 hardware module or even a software module, or it
7 could be in the documentation or the supporting
8 operations, that means procedures that are used with
9 the human in the loop to drive the plant.

10 I'd like to go to the potential common
11 cause failure at the system level. There's an
12 example here. And in your backup slide package, it's
13 event 10. At event 10, the 10 is simply database
14 entry number ten in the database.

15 This event occurred due to a common
16 defect in a load sequencer, certainly a 1E system. It
17 occurred in November of 1994.

18 The route cause, and I forget which
19 Member differentiated between causes of events and
20 failure modes, but that's a very important
21 distinction. And on the right hand side you can see
22 the causes of the events. And often there were
23 multiple causes reported or root cause and then
24 contributing causes.

25 In this case the root cause is inadequate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 software design. And the contributing cause reported
2 by the licensee is inadequate software V&V.

3 The first corrective action was to fix
4 the software, to actually change the logic in the
5 software. And then they also focused on their
6 software development process change.

7 The failure mode is in this case this
8 load sequencer has four channels that operate
9 asynchronously, and that's an important distinction.

10 But the software logic defect was common in all four
11 channels and under certain conditions, and it's a
12 timing condition, the application logic can run -- at
13 certain times they overlap to the point where it's
14 simultaneous. Okay. And Dave did a back-of-the-
15 envelop calculation and found that about ten percent
16 of the normal operating time with this system in its
17 automatic test mode had automatic test software that
18 ran continuously in the background, so to speak, can
19 prevent a valid safety injection signal from being
20 passed through the sequencer and actuating safety
21 injection.

22 MEMBER BLEY: Ten percent of the time?

23 MR. BLANCHARD: All four sequencer,
24 right.

25 MR. GEDDES: Right. Ten percent of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time.

2 MR. BLANCHARD: The revised software
3 failure --

4 MR. GEDDES: All four sequencers overlap
5 at the same time where this defect was common at the
6 same time.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How was this
8 discovered?

9 MR. GEDDES: They were actually doing
10 surveillance testing a couple of years after the
11 modification was installed and they discovered it
12 then. It's not clear to me reading the report what
13 testing was done during surveillance that was not
14 done during initial installation.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

16 MR. GEDDES: But they happened to see the
17 condition while they were doing the surveillance
18 test.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Now, let me just to get the
20 significance of this. That ten percent of the time
21 the condition that would be calling for that
22 actuation would be still there after this time cycle
23 of overlap left, and then --

24 MR. BLANCHARD: Then the sequencer would-
25 -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: So it would be a delay in
2 safety injection rather than a complete failure?

3 MR. BLANCHARD: No.

4 MEMBER BLEY: No, it would be a failure?

5 MR. BLANCHARD: If you had the loss of
6 coolant accident at the time all the sequencer were
7 overlapping under this one condition, then the SI
8 actuation signal would be permanently delayed.

9 MEMBER BLEY: And would not --

10 MR. BLANCHARD: And would have to be
11 backed up by the operator.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Manually backed up.

13 MR. BLANCHARD: -- time it would have
14 worked.

15 MR. WATERMAN: This is Mike Waterman in
16 the Office of Research.

17 What it was was that the load sequencer
18 had 11 sequences that it self tested, four of those
19 sequences were safety injection actuation. And the
20 way the testing worked out was that originally the
21 testing happened continuously and they had a
22 mechanical relay that would initiate each test. And
23 none of us had done a mean time between failure on
24 mechanical relay, and after about three months it
25 wore out.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So they realized that they couldn't do
2 continuous testing because they couldn't keep a relay
3 running long enough. So then decided they would do
4 one load sequence test per minute, and the rest of
5 the minute after the test would be done, they just
6 wouldn't do anything.

7 In the four high pressure safety
8 injection sequence tests they locked out the high
9 pressure injection pumps so they wouldn't start
10 during the test. And then the test was supposed to
11 be reset by the next test.

12 When you run continuously, it happens
13 really quick. When you wait for a minute, it doesn't
14 happen so quick.

15 One of the units was operating, the other
16 units was in refueling outage and they had to do a
17 surveillance to see if one unit could use the HPI
18 pumps from the other unit. And so they ran the test,
19 let's startup, for example, Unit 3's pumps on one
20 unit. And when they tried to do that, they couldn't
21 start the pumps because they were locked out.

22 So that was the nature of how they
23 discovered this defect was in place was it was
24 actually a self testing thing where until you could
25 actually unlock the pumps by doing the next self

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 test, you see, you couldn't run the pumps.

2 Well, when a valid signal came in, you
3 quit doing self testing. So during the 36 percent of
4 the time that a particular sequencer was essentially
5 making the HPI pumps inoperable, you wouldn't be able
6 to get them back up. So that was the nature of the
7 event.

8 And they actually found it fairly quickly
9 when they discovered it. When the mechanical rely
10 failed, they thought oh we got a software problem.
11 Well, then they realized mechanical, no. And they
12 went to modify the software in the load sequencer,
13 they didn't really consider what would happen if a
14 valid signal came in during one of those tests.

15 So anyway, that's the nature of the
16 event.

17 MR. GEDDES: Thank you, Mike.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So that was
19 dormant for three years you said?

20 MR. BLANCHARD: Well, actually it was in
21 automatic --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Use your mic.

23 MR. BLANCHARD: Actually, I believe it
24 was a year that they were in automatic test mode.
25 They also had an option of manually testing. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 during the two years that I think this situation was
2 in place it was one year that it was in automatic
3 test mode.

4 MR. GEDDES: And their immediate
5 corrective action was to put it back in manual test
6 mode, is that right, Mike?

7 MR. WATERMAN: Yes.

8 MR. BLANCHARD: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can we speed it up
10 a little bit?

11 MR. GEDDES: Yes.

12 MR. BLANCHARD: There was more thing that
13 was done in reviewing each of these 1E events, and
14 that was to take a look at its risk significant. And
15 the way we did the risk significance determination
16 was very similar to the significance of the
17 termination process that's currently done under the
18 Reactor Oversight Program.

19 In this particular instance we went ahead
20 and put together the significance determination
21 process stair step diagram and reviewed each one of
22 the initiating events that is in the significance
23 determination internal events process.

24 And the red X that you see for each
25 initiating event reflects this ten percent of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time that the safety injection system would not have
2 had an automatic signal for the small, medium, large
3 LOCA. The steam generator tube ruptures, what you
4 also see is credit for the operator backing up the
5 safety injection signal in this particular
6 significance determination analysis.

7 And so our determination on this
8 particular one was that for most events we were still
9 in the green area. There was one where it might be
10 white, that was steam generator tube rupture, the
11 white area being a little more risk significant than
12 the green area. But on the other hand, had we gone on
13 to a phase 3 significance determination analysis
14 using their full scope PRA, we would have likely seen
15 much more credit for the operator action for the
16 steam generator tube rupture event than you get in
17 the significance determination process.

18 And in fact the licensee, even though
19 this was 1994 and they had just completed their IPE,
20 did do a significance determination evaluation using
21 their IPE and came up with very similar numbers to
22 these with a little bit more credit for the operator
23 in the small LOCA and the steam generator tube
24 rupture events.

25 MEMBER BLEY: And this lockout definitely

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't lockout starting the pump manually?

2 MR. BLANCHARD: No, it didn't.

3 MR. GEDDES: Okay. Ray, if you can hit
4 the back button there. We're back on slide 5. I'd
5 like to show you another example. If we can look at
6 one of the single failure. There you go.

7 This is event 1 it's on slide 11. This is
8 a case of a common defect, a software design issue.
9 Software version 6.1 in a core protection calculator
10 was incorrect. The vendor discovered it and reported
11 it to the licensee.

12 The defect manifests itself when there is
13 a transmitter failure mode. In other words, an
14 external device on a single failure can force the
15 core protection calculator to substitute a last known
16 value. In this case the requirements definition for
17 the project or for the system, the specification for
18 the system was complete and correct, it didn't get
19 implemented properly in the code. Okay.

20 The requirement for this particular
21 application is to trip a channel when there's a
22 transmitter single failure that it shows up in two A
23 to D processors are daisy chained together.

24 So in this case it's a common defect on a
25 1E system, but it can only manifest itself

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deterministically in a single failure mode.

2 MR. BLANCHARD: Now from a risk
3 perspective here's where we recognize that there is a
4 potential for common cause failure of the sensors.
5 And in this particular case the software common cause
6 failure would only manifest itself across a subsystem
7 or the entire system if you had also at the same time
8 a common cause failure of all the sensors.

9 And if you had the common cause failure
10 of all the sensors, you've lost that subsystem
11 anyway. So in this particular case, the software
12 error in fact is subsumed by the sensor failures that
13 have to occur in order for it to manifest itself.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: But if I understand what
15 you just said, you're saying that if I have the
16 trigger event of a single sensor failure, this
17 particular condition will be manifested as a single
18 channel failure?

19 MR. GEDDES: Yes, sir.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: However, if I had this
21 type of -- I have to be careful with my terminology
22 here -- fault existing in my software that had a
23 different type of trigger event that was manifested
24 in four channels, I would have all four channels
25 failing?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GEDDES: That's correct.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Not in particular these
3 sensor failures. But what I'm getting at is is this
4 event in a broader sense evidence of the types of
5 things that happen that have a potential to lead to
6 problems in the plant?

7 Granted that each type of inherent fault
8 will be manifested differently depending on the input
9 trigger events and how it's wired into the plant, the
10 output functions. So in terms of looking at
11 operational experience as evidence of the types of
12 things that happen in the world rather than literally
13 looking at input triggers and output functions from
14 that particular event, you might be led to different
15 types of conclusions. Not with respect to safety,
16 not with respect to counting events, not with respect
17 to data but just in terms of what is the operational
18 experience telling us about how often different types
19 of faults occur.

20 MR. GEDDES: Ray, go back to --

21 MEMBER STETKAR: If you'll allow me to
22 use the fault as an inherent --

23 MR. GEDDES: I think I understand. Go
24 back to slide 5.

25 You can see the breakdown in the table of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the four software events that were common defects due
2 to software design, application design issues. Two
3 of them could only reveal themselves in a
4 deterministic way. Okay. I'm using deterministic
5 language here. In a single channel failure. One of
6 them resulted in a spurious actuation of a single
7 channel and one had the potential to affect all four
8 channels simultaneously due to the nature of the
9 trigger and the software condition itself.

10 So three out of four of those events
11 affect single channels. And that may be some
12 indication, again, to answer your question.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm not sure. This
14 event 1 that we're looking at here is one of the four
15 on that slide 5, is that correct?

16 MR. GEDDES: Yes, sir.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: And in particular which
18 --

19 MR. GEDDES: It's one of those two in the
20 upper right hand box.

21 MR. GEDDES: In the upper right hand box?

22 MR. GEDDES: Correct.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. However, if this
24 same type of fault existed in a different plant and a
25 different system what could be triggered by a common

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 event? Let's say it was high pressure and real high
2 pressure. I mean, pressure in the reactor vessel
3 increases and it's across 357 channels because I have
4 357 channels. If this particular type of design
5 error in the software existed, it would effect all of
6 the output signals, is that correct?

7 I mean, I don't know if I'm interpreting
8 the way these things --

9 MR. TOROK: If the pressure goes high and
10 they're all supposed to react, that's not a failure,
11 right?

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. But this is a
13 design error in the software. So the design error
14 could prevent them from reacting, for example, under
15 some -- I'm just trying to understand to see a layer
16 deeper I get --

17 MR. TOROK: Well, you're right. That --

18 MEMBER BLEY: What kind of software
19 error.

20 MR. TOROK: That would be, for example,
21 an incorrect setpoint in multiple channels would do
22 that, right? If the setpoints were all wrong, all
23 the multiple redundancies wouldn't trip at the right
24 time.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: I think we probably need

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to go on because --

2 MR. GEDDES: Okay.

3 MR. HECHT: Ultimately the cause was that
4 the requirement wasn't implemented correctly, right?

5 MR. GEDDES: That's right.

6 MR. HECHT: Okay.

7 MR. GEDDES: And that's why we call it a
8 software design issue.

9 MR. HECHT: So it could very well be that
10 if a requirement is not implemented correctly, then
11 it would affect a lot of things?

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. My thinking is
13 this particular event, whatever it is, is evidence of
14 how often do software design errors occur.

15 MR. GEDDES: Errors occur. Yes.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Now the effect of that
17 in a particular application both in terms of the
18 required trigger inputs and the functional impact on
19 the output from the control system depends on the
20 particular application. However, this particular
21 event is evidence of a type of thing that can happen?

22 MR. GEDDES: Yes.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

24 MR. GEDDES: Do we have time for a couple
25 more examples?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No.

2 MR. GEDDES: Okay.

3 MR. TOROK: You want to leave the actual
4 comments up?

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I want to look at
6 your actual reports sometimes soon.

7 MR. GEDDES: Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We would like to
9 have your report whenever you feel it's ready.

10 DR. TOROK: Okay. And we'll --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because in real
12 time we got a flavor of it.

13 MR. TOROK: Sure. We're basically
14 preparing a white paper that puts the words around
15 this presentation and we'll be submitting that
16 through NEI over the next several weeks.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'd rather have
18 actual data. Is that the --

19 MEMBER STETKAR: No. Don't say "data."
20 Say event summaries.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Event summaries.

22 MR. GEDDES: It will have event
23 information. It will have this kind of information.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But for all
25 events?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: But not in any more
2 narrative detail than this?

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I thought you were
4 going to give the staff some report where you would
5 take out the names of the plants.

6 MR. TOROK: Yes. Well we're --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's not a white
8 paper?

9 MR. TOROK: No, no, no. Because the white
10 paper is brief. It's the words around this
11 presentation.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

13 MR. TOROK: Then we'll be preparing a
14 more extensive EPRI report with a lot more details in
15 it. It'll be much thicker.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. And when
17 will this be out?

18 MR. TOROK: Later in the year. Later in
19 the year.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. WE would
21 like to receive the documents as they are submitted.

22 MR. TOROK: And can we go to slide 7? Is
23 it okay if we take a minute on wrapup?

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Sure. You can
25 take more than a minute.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TOROK: Wow. Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No more than two,
3 though.

4 MR. TOROK: Okay. This is the recap
5 here. Okay. In one line, I guess what the OE seems
6 to be telling us is that the current methods that are
7 used for protecting against software common cause
8 failure have been good enough to make software a
9 minor contributor to common cause failures and
10 potential common cause failures. That's what we're
11 seeing.

12 Now, we have some recommendations,
13 though, which keep looking at the data. There's more
14 data out there and this isn't a good time to stop.
15 Hopefully, we can confirm the results we're seeing
16 from other countries and other industries and
17 continue to generate useful insights that we can
18 factor into D3 guidance.

19 The other thing, though, is what we seem
20 to be seeing is a need to refocus the current D3
21 guidance to credit the types of defensive measures
22 and diversity attributes and so on that have proven
23 effective. Because right now the D3 guidance doesn't
24 do that. It pushes heavily for diversity, but it
25 doesn't recognize defensive measures so much. But

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the defensive measures appear to be proving very
2 successful here.

3 Now this is also a reference to a couple
4 of reports that you've been hearing about earlier
5 today, I guess. One of them is a white paper that we
6 submitted recently. It was called "A Common Cause
7 Failure Applicability." And it's about the use of
8 defensive measures to protect against common cause
9 failure.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do we have that,
11 Ginija? Do we have this report?

12 (Off microphone comments.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In the process of
14 what? All I want is a copy.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: We don't need to review
16 comment.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. We don't need
18 to go review.

19 MR. TOROK: I'll give you one. And
20 that's a white paper, it's brief. It explains what
21 defensive measures are about and how we think they're
22 useful in protecting against common cause failure.

23 Also for Mike Waterman, Oak Ridge has
24 been doing work on diversity strategy. So we think
25 it's a good idea to keep perusing that, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifically the combination of diversity attributes
2 and defensive measures to protect against common
3 cause failure. We think this is pretty important
4 because it gets beyond the issue of just looking at
5 process. Process does not guarantee good design. So
6 we think it's important to be looking at the design
7 attributes as well.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It seems to me
9 that your recommendations --

10 MR. GEDDES: We got a --

11 MR. TOROK: Yes, we'd like on the record.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It seems to me
13 that your conclusions and recommendations rely
14 exclusively on the data that you have collected,
15 which admittedly is not a very large database.

16 MR. TOROK: Which is why we say keep
17 looking. That's right.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, that
19 doesn't seem to be any room for any other work that
20 uses methods for identifying potential failure cause.

21 MR. GEDDES: You mean go outside the U.S.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. I mean --

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, outside the U.S.
24 there should be more operational experience with
25 safety. Certainly with safety systems and probably

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an awful lot more with nonsafety systems.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, we don't
3 calculate the core damage frequency using operational
4 experience. We do analysis, too. And there doesn't
5 seem to be any room here for analysis. Is it because
6 you are too excited by what you have done or is it an
7 intentional thing to say NRC Research should drop all
8 work that they're doing on trying to identify failure
9 modes using methods?

10 MR. TOROK: No, there wasn't any attempt
11 to say that.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I hope you
13 wouldn't.

14 MR. TOROK: No. But once --

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, you're
16 drawing conclusions here. You say recognize and
17 endorse methods that have proven effective in
18 protecting against software CCFs. Maybe they were
19 effective protecting the CCFs you found. I don't
20 know about the other CCFs.

21 MR. TOROK: Well, I think --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We should be a
23 little bit more cautious at this stage, Ray, do you
24 agree?

25 MR. TOROK: Well, I think we should keep

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at it. But the other thing that I think
2 we're seeing here is that the digital platforms that
3 are being used in safety applications are not ones
4 that were designed yesterday. They have been
5 designed and developed over decades and the designers
6 have gotten pretty darn good at incorporating design
7 measures that help protect against this kind of
8 stuff. And I think that's what we're seeing.

9 These things aren't reliable by accident.
10 They're designed to be reliable, and we're seeing
11 that. And I think we should credit the design
12 measures that are being used.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I agree. I agree.
14 I agree. On the other hand, I do remember -- it's
15 nice that some of us stay on this Committee for a
16 long time, you know. I remember when we first
17 handled this issue in the late '90s that the staff
18 was really enthusiastic about controlling the process
19 of development of the software; nothing would go
20 wrong. If we control the process, we are home free.

21 And seven, eight years later, now we are changing
22 our song, you know. And before Three Mile Island it
23 was a heresy to say that the human error might occur
24 in a nuclear plant. After that it was not a heresy
25 anymore.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So it's our role to be cautious.

2 MR. TOROK: Sure.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I thought you
4 promised this was your last slide.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: You gave him an out.
6 You told him he had two minutes and then you said
7 something.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Including, right.

9 MR. TOROK: I lied.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Go ahead, Ray. Go
11 ahead.

12 MR. TOROK: No. I just wanted to call
13 your attention to the fact that there is a list of
14 additional insights that appeared at the back. We
15 knew we wouldn't have time to talk about all these
16 things. And we wanted --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We are looking
18 forward to reading your white paper.

19 MR. TOROK: Okay. So just so they're
20 there. And we'd be happy to come back and talk about
21 any or all of it at your convenience.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We really
23 appreciate this. Because you are using real
24 experience, and this is good and as you saw, the
25 Subcommittee is very interested in this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thank you very much, gentlemen. We
2 appreciate your coming here.

3 MR. GEDDES: Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The NRC staff now
5 will tell us about their work on operational
6 experience review.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Some of us are going to
8 take a break.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, we want a
10 break?

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is it time for a
13 break. Okay. We'll take a break. We'll take a
14 break now, because I'm not sure there will be another
15 presentation. Take a break for an unspecified
16 period.

17 (Whereupon, at 3:04 p.m. a recess until
18 3:20 p.m.)

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. We're back
20 in session.

21 Now we're going to hear from the NRC
22 staff, Mr. Waterman and Mr. Arndt, two old friends.
23 they've been here many times.

24 MR. WATERMAN: I've gotten a lot of these
25 Subcommittee meetings, to tell you the truth. I've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thoroughly enjoyed them.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Who is
3 first.

4 MR. WATERMAN: I'm Mike Waterman with
5 Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research, Division of
6 Engineering. I'm in the Digital Instrumentation and
7 Control Systems Branch. And today we're going to talk
8 a little bit about where we've gotten so far on the
9 review of operational experience and how we're doing
10 on classification of digital systems.

11 We just finished the white paper. It went
12 out a couple of days ago. It's ADAMS number is
13 ML080590323 --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can you get us a
15 copy to read?

16 MR. WATERMAN: Yes. Yes. You have a copy
17 of the next to most recent draft.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, we have a copy of
19 the draft.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I know. I've
21 seen that, but --

22 MR. WATERMAN: And to the credit of my
23 management, they've pointed out a lot of things wrong
24 with the draft. We updated and it really improved
25 the quality of that draft. So I had a problem with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 my management on that.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They can -- the
3 process, I guess.

4 MR. WATERMAN: Before I get into this,
5 I'd like to make a couple of comments. On the
6 previous discussion, Myron brought out the point that
7 computers are sequential state machines. Actually,
8 not all computers are because some digital devices
9 such as programmable logic devices, complex
10 programmable logic devices and field programmable
11 gate arrays are not sequential. They're actually
12 simultaneous. Brings a whole new quirk on the
13 inspection process. You have to be able to read
14 VHDL.

15 The other thing is that plants typically
16 depend upon having a different sensor for each
17 channel. And so you can say, well, you might have
18 some unique operating state in one channel because
19 the sensor data matches up with exactly where that
20 channel is. However, what we've seen is we've seen
21 some designs come in where what the designs do is
22 they share all four sensors and pick the one sensor
23 that would guarantee the highest availability.

24 Well, Jack's been in plants before. He
25 knows that every plant has its own personality. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you go to one plant, they'll say, oh yes sensor C,
2 that's always the one that goes first. Or sensor B,
3 that's always the one.

4 Now if you take all those sensors and
5 share them and you say well I'm going to take like
6 the second highest sensor value, you may end up using
7 the same sensor in all four channels all the time.
8 And if that one particular sensor produces just the
9 right signal that gives you a state that would cause
10 your system to lock up or something like that, then
11 we're talking common cause failure.

12 The other things is, is that in analog
13 systems, for example this event 1 here, it was
14 pointed out well yes this occurred in one channel
15 because you'd need sensor failures or a failure in
16 the sensor train, incidentally, not just the sensor.

17 The sensor could be just fine and something in the
18 train could fail. But there were other trips that
19 would have tripped the plant.

20 Now along comes digital where we put all
21 the trips functions on one microprocessor. Are we
22 really sure that some other trip function will trip
23 the plant? We're not really. Because what if some
24 kind of a sensor or state on the machine causes all
25 of the trips to fail? That's one of our big

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concerns.

2 But anyway, onwards and upwards, as they
3 say.

4 The other point was is that out of 322
5 events, we didn't have very many 1E events. I guess
6 the natural question to follow on is is well how many
7 1E systems are we talking about. I mean, you know,
8 322 events. Maybe we're only talking about 30 or 40
9 1E systems, and then 4 events. Wow, really.

10 So, you know, just a couple of points on.

11 If we see a background, give you a little
12 preliminary assessment 9/07.

13 We started developing our diversity
14 strategies in September of 2006 and then on the basis
15 of Commission meeting and some other recommendations
16 we formed a steering committee in 2007. And the
17 steering committee then formed a task working group
18 to develop, among other things, diversity and
19 defense-in-depth strategies and things like that. So
20 our research really kind of folded into that very
21 nicely.

22 And we presented the approach that we
23 were going to take I think somewhere in the summer of
24 '07.

25 If we could see the next slide?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One of the things that came out of our
2 discussions with you, George, and with the rest of
3 the Subcommittee on this was in the summer of '07 I
4 said well we want to develop some diversity
5 strategies so we can answer the question how much
6 diversity is enough. I mean we've got seven issues,
7 if you will, in the TWG number 2, six of those issues
8 are issues with do we need diversity or don't we.
9 And the other issue is, okay, you know you need
10 diversity. Now what do we mean by diversity? So my
11 research was supposed to answer that question.

12 And George pointed out well if you're
13 going to develop diversity strategies, don't you
14 think you ought to know what the failures are so that
15 your strategies address the most common failures,
16 which is absolutely correct.

17 And additionally, when you have a
18 diversity strategy, maybe you got to be sure that
19 it's going to work with the type of system that
20 you're going to apply it to. So you got to go out and
21 classify your systems somehow so you can get it all
22 put together; strategy A goes into a certain type of
23 system, you know, they have certain types of failures
24 and things like that.

25 And so we went out and we looked at a lot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of different sources of data. And there's some
2 sources of data that we have yet to acquire, but you
3 know we intend to acquire them. And we looked at the
4 NRC operating event report database. We looked at a
5 common cause failure database and analysis system. I
6 believe that's the one that was developed by Idaho
7 National Lab. It used to be called the Nuclear --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: NPRDS.

9 MR. WATERMAN: Yes, NPRDS. Thank you.

10 And they gathered the INPO EPIX data.

11 And so I'm not quite understanding why all of a
12 sudden it's hard to get EPIX data when we've been
13 gathering for some years now at Idaho National Lab.

14 The Organization for Economic Co-
15 Operation and Development out of Halden has what's
16 the COMPSIS Project, the Computer-Based Systems
17 Important to Safety. And they're gathering all kinds
18 of data from various countries because, you know, no
19 one country has a lot of digital failure data so
20 we're trying to gather it from all over the world and
21 put that into a data base. And I'll talk a little
22 bit about the quality of those databases.

23 And, of course, we have the INPO
24 Equipment Performance Information Exchange database.

25 It's part of developing diversity strategies and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's part of our emerging technologies program. Oak
2 Ridge National Lab is also taking a look at various
3 operating experience.

4 And then we've got the NEI/EPRI review
5 that will be here sometime later this year. I made
6 the comment I wish this was November so I could see
7 it next month.

8 And the other sources of data we're
9 looking at, that we're putting feelers out with
10 Department of Defense. Of course, they're very
11 reluctant to really talk about the kind of failures
12 they have in their defense systems. So we're trying
13 to figure out a way to get that.

14 And probably one of the best route cause
15 investigating organizations, NASA. When they have a
16 failure, they really dig in and figure out what the
17 failure is. We're trying to acquire some more
18 detailed NASA data.

19 Another source of data was the references
20 that you sent me.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Myron had
22 the list of references and he sent to me, and I
23 pulled out what I thought more relevant and created
24 the list.

25 MR. WATERMAN: Yes. And I went and looked

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at some of those references. And three of them I
2 can't get my hands on right now. A couple of them
3 because I didn't want to buy them.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And he can help
5 you with that, I know.

6 MR. WATERMAN: Okay. And I didn't
7 Dolores Wallace's treatise that she did for NIST in
8 1977. I went to the website. I just couldn't dig
9 that thing up.

10 MR. HECHT: Not 1977. I think about 20
11 years later. It's not that old.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. You do have
13 all these references?

14 MR. WATERMAN: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So, please-

16 -

17 MR. WATERMAN: The orthogonal defect
18 classification, I started to address it in the white
19 paper and then I backed off because I didn't have
20 enough time to really expand on it enough to give
21 justice. And that was one of the references you gave
22 me, and I'd already been to the website. I saw all
23 the red marks, and hey, you've been here.

24 The Mar's plant orbiter, this is really
25 interesting. I don't know if you've talked to Sergio

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Guaro over here. He's got an excellent presentation
2 on some of the NASA missions that have gone awry and
3 why. And it's a lot of this stuff about, boy, where
4 were your domain experts on that one. You know,
5 which is one of the big problems is you get software
6 engineers, they look at a spec and away they go. And
7 if you don't have domain expertise there to kind of
8 coach them along with, this is what we're really
9 talking about, things can go awry on the system
10 development there.

11 The Arian V I looked at quite a bit prior
12 to that. That's a good discussion of redundant
13 computers, same reason, of course. And that's the
14 software reuse issue and the design issue.

15 I went to Sciencedirect -- oh,
16 *Reliability, Engineering and Systems Safety*. That's
17 quite a rag. But that was John Bickley's report. It
18 was a very good report, incidentally.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's accurate.

20 MR. WATERMAN: And quite enlightening.

21 And I looked through that --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There's some
23 numbers which I'm not sure about.

24 MR. WATERMAN: I'm not so sure about the
25 numbers.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But he collected a
2 lot of information.

3 MR. WATERMAN: I'm more keyed in what the
4 actual data was anyway.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

6 MR. WATERMAN: The Aviation Safety
7 Reporting System, I thought oh by, this is good stuff
8 here. Thirty years, wow.

9 I printed out the altitude deviation
10 sections, 144 pages. I didn't realize it was that
11 big when I hit print. And most of it is pilot
12 narratives about well the plan went up real fast and
13 we took it off autopilot and got it back down under
14 the right altitude and put autopilot on, and nothing
15 else happened. Not a lot of root cause data in there
16 about this is why it happened. So it probably needs
17 more digging.

18 And I looked at a safety critical mailing
19 list. It's pretty interesting. It's out of CS York
20 UK. Yes. It's a message board and you have somebody
21 pose a question and a lot of experts come in and give
22 their opinions on it, stuff like that.

23 I kind of pawed down through it. This is
24 just one thread with 852 messages in it. If you ever
25 go to a message board? Eight hundred and fifty-two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 messages is a pretty good it.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Did you ask the question?

3 MR. WATERMAN: No, I didn't. That's the
4 stuff I just got into just recently here, and it
5 looks like it may have some promise also.

6 The stuff that ORNL is looking at for I&C
7 failure, they've actually looked at 27 different
8 sources. Everything from aviation safety
9 information, analysis and sharing that's the ASIAS
10 system. The pyrotechnic -- the pyrotechnic? The
11 petrochemical -- the pyrotechnics might be an
12 interesting area to look at. Pyrotechnics is what
13 goes on in here.

14 The petrochemical industry, their
15 offshore reliability database, that looks very
16 promising. They do have some root cause analysis it
17 looks like in there.

18 The telecommunications industry, who
19 hasn't heard of switching system seven. I mean, that
20 as an O instead of a zero and bang, down goes the
21 northeast telecommunications grid.

22 The U.S. rail industry data. They're a
23 little bit more loath to provide data. They kind of
24 keep it close to the chest. And primarily most of
25 their safety systems, you know, they're sort of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modeled after the New York subway system. I don't
2 know if you've ever seen any technical articles on
3 the New York subway system, but they're using relays
4 that were built in the '30s and they're still running
5 them. And they had some pictures in this one
6 article, and those babies were -- they look like
7 trash. I mean, the paper was coming off of them and
8 everything else; still long.

9 MEMBER BLEY: As long as you got a
10 burnishing tool, you can keep them running .

11 MR. WATERMAN: Yes. And, of course,
12 we're looking at nuclear industry both national and
13 international, COMPSIS and stuff like that.

14 Let me see here. If I could see the next
15 slide, please. I'm supposed to be buzzing along here
16 and digressing. Ah, OE review conclusions.

17 The white paper discusses a few things.
18 Number one, the reason that I'm really interested in
19 the failure data is because I want to develop
20 diversity strategies that address the most common
21 types of failures. What we find when we actually go
22 out and look at failure data is you look at something
23 that's suitable, perhaps, for a PRA but at that level
24 it's software failed, right? And you don't know if
25 the software failed, a lot of times, because it was a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specification or design error. If it was a
2 translation error where you're translating
3 specification and designs into something that looks
4 like software, or whether it was just an operator
5 error. We've seen all three of those, right? We've
6 seen all three kinds of failures.

7 When you go out and you look at all this
8 failure data, you don't even that kind of
9 granularity. So I'm kind of struggling here thinking
10 where's my failure data. And every so often we come
11 up with real failure data like the core protection
12 calculator system failure data where it is, they
13 changed the software to use the last good value when
14 a bad value came in, right? Ahh. You know, that's a
15 design error.

16 Or the Turkey Point load sequencer issue
17 where, ah, now that's a design error, too, and it
18 might be a translation error; the translation being
19 the verification and validation of getting it all
20 into the system. But for a lot of these error
21 reports it's like computer reset. Really? You know
22 what caused it? And there's no digging down in
23 there.

24 And part of the reason for that is when
25 you think about it, it sort of makes intuitive sense.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Is that if you really want to do good root cause
2 analysis, you have to understand the system you're
3 doing the root cause analysis on. You need somebody
4 with experience who says, ah yes, I've been working
5 with this system ten years. And when it does that,
6 this is what causes it.

7 We've got technical changing so fast, who
8 has got ten years experience on a Pentium 2 chip for
9 crying out loud? It hasn't been around for ten
10 years. That kind of experience. And so that really
11 complicates root cause analysis when you need
12 somebody who is smart enough to dig in and understand
13 exactly what happened.

14 So the root cause analysis issue is
15 probably going to plague us in on out, right?

16 So that's where the complications come
17 from on gathering the operating even data is just
18 being able to tunnel down far enough into it to
19 understand is this a software timing error? Is this
20 a function error? The function was incorrect? Is an
21 error like the Arian error where it isn't a software
22 error and it's not a hardware error. Arian wasn't
23 either one, a software or a hardware error when you
24 think about it. Arian was an integration error.

25 You took software that needed to take a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 64 bit number and because of the hardware, strip it
2 down to 16 bits and all the accuracy is gone, right?

3 Had they had better hardware, they wouldn't have had
4 to do that operand, right?

5 So, you know, sometimes it's not just
6 software, not just hardware. It's what happens when
7 you integrate one on top of the other. And if there's
8 incapacibilities there where the software may
9 overstress the capabilities of the hardware, you're
10 going to run into issues there, too.

11 So that's just my own experiences seeing
12 things going on in the industry.

13 Now the rest of that classification,
14 Steve's developed a classification methodology. The
15 orthogonal defect classification looks promising, but
16 we really haven't dug into it yet. But Steve's got a
17 pretty good handle on classification. And I've been
18 trying to follow in his footsteps.

19 MR. HECHT: Mike, if I could make some
20 comments.

21 MR. WATERMAN: Sure.

22 MR. HECHT: First of all, NASA has a
23 publicly available lesson learned information system
24 website. And it comes off of -- and I know this
25 because I use it a lot. NASA.pbma. PBMA is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something, I don't even know what it.

2 MR. WATERMAN: PBMA?

3 MR. HECHT: Yes. But if you just put NASA
4 lesson learned information system. It has a lot of
5 NASA incidents, but if you just search for software,
6 you'll get a lot.

7 The other thing about the ODC in
8 particular about classification, a multi-dimensional
9 classification system I think is important. Because,
10 for example, if you look at errors from -- failures
11 from the telecommunications system arena, what are
12 their software development practices? What's their
13 platform? How does that differ from what you're
14 doing?

15 So causes have many meanings. Some
16 causes, ultimately the causes are the seven deadly
17 sins, right? Because software development is a human
18 activity.

19 MR. WATERMAN: Yes.

20 MR. HECHT: But when we try to break it
21 down a little bit more, the ODC in particular by
22 giving you several dimensions is giving you the --
23 allows you to separate how the error manifests itself
24 from what the development problems might have been
25 from what the actual type of the error was. Was it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interface, was it arithmetic, was it something else.
2 Having a multi-dimensional classification is
3 important.

4 And finally with respect to saying oh,
5 the computer reset. Well, gee, that's wonderful news
6 to know. Because if I know how often the computer
7 resets and I have the operating time, and that allows
8 me to determine a failure rate. And the only thing it
9 does bad is reset or the only thing the platform does
10 bad, for example, is reset then we know a lot. And
11 that's something we can't know from anything in the
12 source code probably, if we look at the source code.

13 And so I just wanted to make that point
14 that if you do have operating time and you have
15 thousands of hours of actual observation, real
16 observation, you know where people are looking at it
17 and you have confidence that they're actually writing
18 the things down that occur. And it turns out to be
19 "uninformative," that often might be very definitive
20 particularly if we're talking about that offshore
21 equipment database, which were the equipment a lot of
22 it seems to be common to what would be in nuclear
23 power plants.

24 MR. WATERMAN: Yes. My concern was that a
25 computer reset doesn't tell me which of the NUREG-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 6303 diversity attributes I should emphasize, you
2 know the design equipment --

3 MR. HECHT: All right. But perhaps it's
4 telling you that you have to have two separate
5 computer platforms if every one is resetting on the
6 average every six months and it's down for three
7 minutes until it comes back up. Then you can --

8 MR. WATERMAN: Yes. One of the other
9 questions that arose is if I have two different
10 computer platforms, you know how diverse are they?
11 Is an AMD diverse enough from an Intel that I can
12 claim diversity.

13 MR. HECHT: Yes. And it may not be the
14 AMD versus the Intel. It might be vendor A versus
15 vendor B because the reset might be a result of some
16 thermal problems.

17 MR. WATERMAN: Sure. Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let's move on.
19 Steve.

20 MR. ARNDT: Okay. Next slide, please.

21 We briefed this last time and I'm just
22 going to give a quick update.

23 As you're aware, there are a number of
24 different ways you can classify digital system. And
25 the Committee asked us to look at a particular way,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which was something we were also looking at in terms
2 of reliability at one time, and we wanted to expand
3 it a little bit to look at some of the issues.

4 The issues that the Committee talked
5 about was understanding how systems could be
6 classified in terms of their functional importance to
7 the plant system and how you could analyze them in a
8 particular way, i.e., are there certain
9 characteristics of digital systems that make them
10 more important or less important, or simpler, or less
11 simple and you could apply a different strategy in
12 terms of the review, be it actual guidance, or the
13 amount of effort or where you place the effort on the
14 various efforts, et cetera.

15 So in that line we looked at a number of
16 different classification strategies that are out
17 there both in regulatory space and in analysis space.
18 And this is explained in the white paper, to some
19 extent.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, when NRR
21 receives some application from someone else, which
22 part -- how is a system classification scheme going
23 to help the reviewer?

24 MR. ARNDT: Well, if you recall --

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Does the reviewer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 care much about complexity, especially when you say
2 from simple to highly complex, or maybe the reviewer
3 simply wants to know this is an actuation system,
4 this is a feedback and control system.

5 MR. ARNDT: Okay.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In other words--

7 MR. ARNDT: I understand your question.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- have you taken
9 the point of view of the user?

10 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

12 MR. ARNDT: Now we're not done yet, and
13 I'll explain to you why that's an issue. If you go
14 back to this morning's presentation on licensing
15 process, we basically use a two step classification
16 scheme right now by default without calling it that.

17 If the safety system we look at it, if
18 it's a nonsafety system we don't look at it, or at
19 least we have a lower threshold.

20 When it is a safety system we look at it
21 in terms of relative complexity and how new it is in
22 terms of what we looked at before or not looked at
23 before. In essence, that is a simplified version of
24 our complexity matrix.

25 Is it a lot of different multi-processing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems, is it a very simple system, does it have a
2 lot of inputs, does it have a long development
3 process, et cetera. And based on that we look at
4 different things in different ways.

5 The current guidance, as was discussed
6 this morning, in BTP 14 is for everything and then we
7 pick and choose based on the complexity of the
8 system.

9 The concept here is to take that one step
10 further and say based on what it's being used for,
11 i.e., is it being used for a safety function, is it
12 being used for a safety function that is highly
13 important versus something that's less important, is
14 it being used in such a way that you have to look
15 very closely at its connectivity, is the terminology
16 I use, but basically how closely it's coupled to the
17 rest of the system. It's going to be more difficult,
18 it's going to contain more staff resources to look at
19 something that is a highly coupled system then one
20 that's a stand alone, say for example, a turbine load
21 sequencer as opposed to an integrated control system
22 or a RPS, or an SS system.

23 So the concept here is to qualitatively
24 in the beginning come up with a mechanism by which
25 you can apply some of this new guidance that we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developing in a graded way so that you can look at
2 things that are likely to be more important, more
3 complex and more difficult to analyze from an inter-
4 connectivity way and apply resources appropriately
5 in something that is a consistent and reasonable
6 fashion.

7 We didn't talk about it this time. We
8 talked a little bit about it the last Subcommittee
9 meeting. We actually have a criteria in the
10 communications ISG that basically says if a system is
11 so simple that you can test it completely, then you
12 don't have to do as much of the software system. So
13 it's basically the same general concept. If you are
14 very, very far on the complexity side or the
15 simplicity side, if you prefer, then you don't have
16 to do the amount of review in terms of the software.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But are you going
18 to use metrics? I don't remember. Maybe you talked
19 about it last time. For a complexity? Because you
20 mentioned, I believe, a number of matrices.

21 MR. ARNDT: There's a couple of different
22 areas where we are looking at for the metrics
23 associated with this. And there's a lot of different
24 potential things. And we're looking at two or three
25 different ones.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Or you can just
2 use a qualitative thing, the way you just described
3 it.

4 MR. ARNDT: Or you can use it entirely in
5 a qualitative sense.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because, you know-
7 -

8 MR. ARNDT: Yes. Right now what we're
9 looking at is seeing how we could do some of these
10 things and seeing if it's going to be used. We don't
11 want to get ahead of ourselves. If this isn't going
12 to really help a whole lot --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

14 MR. ARNDT: -- then we're not going to
15 make it a complicated process. If it does look like
16 it's going to help, then we'll do more development.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the driver
18 really should be the NRR reviewer?

19 MR. ARNDT: Exactly.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And you are now
21 one of them?

22 MR. ARNDT: I am an advisor to the NRR
23 reviewers.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You've moved to
25 the other side?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARNDT: I've moved to the other side,
2 that is correct.

3 But, hopefully, it will also give us some
4 insights in terms of analysis and things like that.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Good. Let's
6 go on.

7 MR. ARNDT: Okay.

8 The next slide, please.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you done?

10 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Go ahead. Okay.

12 MR. WATERMAN: For future activities,
13 obviously we want to obtain more operating event
14 information from various sources, not just the
15 nuclear industry but other industries.

16 March 31st: Develop an inventory of
17 existing and new digital systems and structure that
18 to align with the system classification methods.
19 We're moving in that direction now. I don't know why
20 that date is there.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So March 31st is
22 what? In ten days or so?

23 MR. WATERMAN: Yes, ten days.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Very good. See,
25 you have to look at that from different perspectives.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WATERMAN: Actually, the March 31st
2 was not so much just the inventory, but the March
3 31st date was having our diversity strategies in a
4 draft form delivered to us so we could start lining
5 those up with some kind of a classification method.
6 And about 5:00 this morning I opened the draft NUREG.
7 So I'm starting to work on that now.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good.

9 MR. WATERMAN: So it looks pretty good.

10 Finally --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But shouldn't this
12 be also effected about what the NEI/EPRI are doing?

13 MR. WATERMAN: I certainly hope it is.
14 And I'm anxiously awaiting their call. So I haven't
15 got their data yet. It'll be interesting to see how
16 they scrubbed it and things like that.

17 MR. ARNDT: What we're trying to do is
18 look at all the different inputs, both our own work-
19 -

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

21 MR. WATERMAN: -- what NEI and EPRI has
22 done, what we've seen from other efforts and
23 integrate that both in terms of trying to assess
24 whether or not this is telling us something new that
25 would us lead us to modify our guidance or make

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 improvements in the process.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Yes.

3 MR. WATERMAN: And that's about it. But
4 I would like to make one comment to Dr. Bonaca. And
5 he was right on the mark.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Bonaca? Stetkar.

7 MR. WATERMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. Stetkar.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Bonaca has no use-

9 -

10 MR. WATERMAN: He would be interested.

11 And the comment was was that the feed water systems
12 versus safety systems. If you look at software
13 integrity level classification systems, such as what
14 you'll find in IEEE Standard 1012, when we wrote 1012
15 we wrote it with a software integrity level structure
16 so that you could understand the level of effort you
17 applied to different importances of software. And
18 software integrity level 4 was not just loss of life.

19 Software integrity level 4 was major financial
20 impact on a business. And I would propose the loss
21 of a feed water system, while it may not be major
22 financial impact, would qualify as a software
23 integrity level 3 system. You don't want to lose feed
24 water in a plant that's generating a million dollars
25 a day revenue, right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So I think it may be a little -- I don't
2 know. I wouldn't classify safety and nonsafety
3 systems as so much radically different when your
4 nonsafety system has such a huge impact on the
5 company's bottom line. And therefore, I thought Dr.
6 Stetkar's comment was very well put.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Okay.

8 MR. WATERMAN: Was very well put that,
9 yes, we can say the only thing we need to worry about
10 is class 1E and all these non class 1E failures are
11 because the system's not as good. Yes, come on; even
12 ATWAS systems have redundancy built in.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So your second
14 thing is just comment.

15 MR. WATERMAN: So I agree with that
16 completely, is there is value in plant system data.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Very good. Thank
18 you, gentlemen.

19 We will review in more detail the
20 traditional methods for digital reliability model
21 work at the Subcommittee meeting whose timing will be
22 decided in a few minutes. So my colleagues are
23 apologizing to BNL for not being allowed to make a
24 presentation.

25 Now, Mr. Arndt?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARNDT: Yes, sir.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The first order of
3 business is what you guys will present at the April
4 meeting?

5 MR. ARNDT: Correct.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which I understand
7 we have an hour and a half in the morning on Friday.
8 Because my colleagues like me and they want me to
9 write a letter in the afternoon on Friday.

10 MR. ARNDT: I believe that is correct.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That they like me?
12 Yes.

13 MR. ARNDT: That they want you to write a
14 letter in the afternoon.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So what is
16 it that you want to --

17 MR. ARNDT: We would obviously be
18 interested in the Subcommittee's opinion. But right
19 now what we would plan on presenting is a short
20 review of the cyber ISG. Probably two or three
21 slides.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How about all
23 three areas?

24 MR. ARNDT: Well, let me finish.

25 A short review of the licensing process

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ISG. A short review of the PRA for Part 52 licensing
2 guidelines ISG. We would also probably present at
3 that time since we got significant feedback from the
4 Subcommittee, our plans associated with that
5 feedback. We probably won't have the time that gets
6 you a new draft of that, but we will provide as part
7 of the presentation on --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So our letter then
9 would be a little bit more specific on this feedback?

10 MR. ARNDT: IF that's --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because you will
12 not have implemented it?

13 MR. ARNDT: We probably won't have the
14 new draft.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

16 MR. ARNDT: But we will provide to you
17 and the Committee, if you would like prior to that
18 time, maybe a page or two on how we're planning on
19 revising it so you have a understanding.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's good. No, I
21 think it's a good idea.

22 MR. ARNDT: You understand what we agree
23 with and what we don't agree with.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And how we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 planning on doing that.

2 We could then briefly go over the OE
3 experience, ours and the industry's that we just
4 heard or not, as you prefer.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the criteria
6 here is you present it, the letter will say something
7 about it. So you think it's ready for an ACRS letter?

8 MR. ARNDT: Probably not.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So don't present
10 it.

11 MR. ARNDT: Okay.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: You're off the hook.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Huh?

14 MEMBER SIEBER: You're off the hook.

15 MR. ARNDT: Well, it depends on what you
16 guys want to put in --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Or we can say this
18 is for information.

19 MR. ARNDT: We can put it for information
20 or we could discuss it briefly and you could include
21 in your letter that you believe it's important and
22 it's going in the right direction or not going in the
23 right direction, or whatever your comments are.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But if you
25 present, shouldn't EPRI present?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARNDT: We would be more than happy
2 to have the industry provide a short brief, either on
3 --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, he's here.

5 MR. ARNDT: -- NEI or EPRI.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: His body is here.

7 The question is whether the staff should make a
8 presentation to the ACRS full Committee on their work
9 on operating experience. And if so, whether you would
10 like also to do that. And I'll tell you when it is.
11 It's Friday morning, April --

12 MR. ARNDT: 11th.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: April 11th.

14 MR. ARNDT: It would have to be very
15 short.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you will be
17 willing to do it?

18 MR. ARNDT: Yes, sir.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That doesn't mean
20 we're going to schedule it, but at least we know that
21 you're willing to do. Because I don't want to
22 overwhelm the whole thing.

23 MR. ARNDT: I agree.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In saying, yes, we
25 have to cut you off before --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARNDT: No. I understand.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are the three ISGs
3 you think enough to fill an hour and a half?

4 MR. ARNDT: Well, I would presume --

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I said two hours
6 earlier, you corrected me to an hour and a half.

7 MR. ARNDT: Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So we have you and
9 NEI then?

10 MR. ARNDT: Yes. I think what would be
11 reasonable is what we did last time, which was
12 basically NEI provided a short brief, like what they
13 did today basically on their general thoughts on the
14 process. And then we reviewed briefly for the
15 Committee the three ISGs that we had briefed the
16 Subcommittee on. I think that's appropriate.

17 If we'd like to also talk a little bit
18 about OE, that's up to the Committee.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think that's a
20 good idea. Huh, what do you think?

21 I mean, eventually all of this stuff will
22 be presented to the full Committee.

23 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: the question is
25 how much do we schedule for the April meeting --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARNDT: Correct.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And how much is
3 ready for comment from the full Committee?

4 MR. ARNDT: Right.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So so far what
6 I've got in these are the three ISGs, your plans for
7 possibly revising the PRA ISG.

8 MR. ARNDT: Correct.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And then your
10 presentation on operational experience and
11 classification. Sort of a status report?

12 MR. WATERMAN: I thought we were going to
13 hold off on that.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I don't
15 know.

16 MR. ARNDT: Well, it's entirely up to
17 you.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We've got two
19 hours now, Mike.

20 MR. ARNDT: I don't think we need to do
21 that.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: George, for general
23 interest to the Committee I think there might be at
24 least some -- not so much on what you looked at and
25 where the problems are and where you plan to look at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more experience, but a little bit more background on
2 the classification scheme. Because regardless of what
3 you look at, that's eventually where things will be
4 binned. And it kind of gives the full Committee some
5 information about the direction you're headed. It
6 had infinite data. It will eventually be organized -
7 -

8 MEMBER BLEY: And if it's not on the
9 agenda, it will sneak itself on anyway.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, that's right.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: So if you define whatever
12 it is you're talking about --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: -- and what you're--

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And this will be
16 an information briefing.

17 MR. ARNDT: Yes. Yes.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And we still have
20 NEI and EPRI there?

21 MR. ARNDT: Yes. I think one of our
22 bosses wants to make a comment.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Go ahead.

24 MS. UHLE: This is Jennifer Uhle from
25 Research.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I was just going to point out, I mean
2 whatever the full Committee, we'll present. So at
3 this point the operating experience and the
4 classification is a work in progress. And so how
5 you've recently phrased it, Dr. Stetkar, is
6 appropriate that we could provide what we've done so
7 far and what the path forward is, and how we intend
8 to use it. And I think that would probably, how we
9 intend to use it may be something we can elaborate on
10 a little bit further.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This, as I say,
12 this will be an information briefing?

13 MR. ARNDT: Correct.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This part?
15 Although the Committee may want to comment. I mean,
16 who knows.

17 MR. ARNDT: Who knows? But, yes.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But it will be
19 understood that it's a work in progress.

20 MR. ARNDT: Right.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So we'll
22 have these things.

23 MR. ARNDT: Right.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think two hours,
25 don't change it anymore.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARNDT: No. And we'll have a short
2 presentation by the industry.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why do you say
4 short? We will have a presentation by the industry.

5 MR. ARNDT: All right. We'll have a
6 presentation by the industry.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How much time did
8 you guys have today?

9 PARTICIPANT: We started out with two
10 hours --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. I thought you
12 had what? I'm confused now.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: No, there was a lot of
14 discussion.

15 MR. ARNDT: The original schedule for
16 both the NEI and EPRI was about an hour. They ended
17 up taking about an hour and a half.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We took an hour
19 and a half?

20 MR. ARNDT: About that.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Today?

22 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Boy.

24 MR. ARNDT: Time flies when you're having
25 fun.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You're not going
2 to have an hour and a half there.

3 MR. ARNDT: No.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you will have a
5 brief -- actually the litany of the six -- did you
6 present those?

7 PARTICIPANT: Yes, sir.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't think we
9 need that for the full Committee. They know you guys
10 are active.

11 What we need is what Ray presented.

12 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: With the support
14 of his guys, especially real incidents. I think
15 that's really important for the Committee.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, the only problem
17 is in time. Once you start talking about real
18 incidents --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. But if we
20 buy you lunch and you send you ought of the room,
21 then we'll be quick.

22 MR. ARNDT: I don't eat lunch. But if
23 it'll send you ought of the room, that would be
24 great. I would appreciate that.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. We're done

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with that?

2 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Then we want to
4 have a Subcommittee meeting --

5 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- to pay due
7 respects to BNL, OSU and everybody else.

8 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What I really want
10 to do there is to go into more detail of the various
11 modeling approaches that these groups are taking and
12 remember earlier today I said that we need somebody
13 to integrate all these things.

14 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because what
16 happens is person A or group A writes a report, pays
17 lip service to what other people have done. In
18 passing he tells you how bad the other guy's approach
19 is, and then he gives you 300 pages of the great
20 stuff that they developed. And I want somebody
21 neutral who is not developing anything to see how
22 much of these things can use, especially in the
23 failure mode and identification. Now that cannot be
24 done at that Subcommittee meeting. I mean, you don't
25 even know if you're going to have a project like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that.

2 But would two days -- yes, Jennifer?

3 MS. UHLE: Thank you.

4 Yes, we would expect that the person who
5 actually did some of the work for OSU, UVA would
6 potentially be in the audience. But our preference
7 would be a staff member doing the presentation who
8 would have that neutral position.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Only for that
10 part?

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Not for two days?

13 MS. UHLE: No, not for two days. In fact,
14 we propose that we have a one day meeting rather than
15 a two day meeting.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Let me
17 counterproposal. What I really want to do is avoid
18 what we did a couple of years ago with OSU where they
19 came in here with one or two NUREGs and we had, what?
20 Half a day, two hours?

21 MR. ARNDT: I don't recall.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean --

23 MR. ARNDT: It was a relatively short
24 amount of time.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And then the next

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing I see is this NUREG is out, has been reviewed
2 by the ACRS, you know, everything is fine.

3 So after the initial shock of seeing how
4 many attachments that BNL sent us, the report with
5 five appendices, I thought it would be a good idea to
6 spend maybe a whole day on just that. Okay.

7 MR. ARNDT: Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So when these guys
9 say that they define narrow course in context and
10 they can get a failure rate, the rate of occurrence -
11 -

12 MR. ARNDT: Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- I'd like Bley
14 to hear that.

15 MR. ARNDT: But let's try to define
16 parameters.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Huh?

18 MR. ARNDT: Let's try to define
19 parameters. You would like to have a Subcommittee
20 meeting of a significant length --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Two days.

22 MS. UHLE: Well, we -- excuse me. This
23 is Jennifer Uhle from Research.

24 We, speaking with Christiana Liu, who is
25 obviously the Division Director in charge of the risk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work from a traditional standpoint, and we do fee
2 that based on the amount of information that we have
3 so far that we could do a very detailed briefing for
4 you, but one day would be the appropriate amount of
5 time to cover it. And then if you did have particular
6 areas that you wanted further information in, we
7 could then potentially schedule another meeting that
8 delved into those more specific details. But we think
9 an overview with appropriate detail would be
10 adequately covered in a day.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That prolongs it
12 too much.

13 I also would like to see OSU present what
14 they have done. Is that possible?

15 MS. UHLE: We can look into that.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's why it's a
17 two day meeting, or a day and a half.

18 One day means that by 4:00 some people
19 are getting out. So it's really not a full day. So
20 the meeting will be at least a day and a half.

21 Now we can argue about it, negotiate
22 about the hours, Jennifer. But I started with two,
23 now I'm down to one and a half.

24 MS. UHLE: I'm trying for at least a day.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you say you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want me back to two.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: If you say it goes two,
3 that means three.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right.

5 MS. UHLE: Would it help if we get the
6 documentation to you earlier with --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We do have that
8 documentation.

9 MS. UHLE: Well, right. But with a little
10 bit more, perhaps as the slides as well as perhaps a
11 written description.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why is it so
13 difficult to have a day and a half?

14 MS. UHLE: It's a matter of there's a lot
15 of work going on right now in the digital I&C area
16 and staff time away, and then as well as the
17 contractor time.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, not
19 everybody needs to be at the meeting for the full day
20 and a half.

21 MS. UHLE: We also don't want to bore
22 you.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You will not bore
24 us. We will do the best we can to be entertained.

25 MS. UHLE: And if we finish early, then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we finish early.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I started reading
3 the BNL report and the appendices. There's no way we
4 can do this in half a day. I mean Appendix C by
5 itself is full of meat and somebody has to go over
6 it, and that somebody's us, among ours being modest.

7 MR. ARNDT: Okay.

8 MR. WATERMAN: We also have another NUREG
9 in the pipeline.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think the
11 meeting will be a day and a half because that's
12 convenient for our California folks. They can leave
13 and maybe also have the afternoon.

14 MR. ARNDT: Okay. Now in terms of the
15 broader context, I understand you want a meeting, no
16 time, on the research aspects that you've discussed.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

18 MR. ARNDT: We also have a number of
19 regulatory actions we had discussed this morning
20 about scheduling a meeting to update you on the
21 progress of the Ocone licensing pilot plan. We will
22 have some time early summer the manual operation
23 action ISG, which is something that the Subcommittee
24 had previously expressed some significant interest
25 in.. This is the effort by the human factors group

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to define a process by which a particular time frame

2 --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The 30 minute
4 thing?

5 MR. ARNDT: Yes, the alternate to the 30
6 minutes.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. You guys
8 listen, huh?

9 MR. ARNDT: Occasionally.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Very interesting.

11 MR. ARNDT: And then, obviously, the
12 ongoing work in operational experience and the
13 classification --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So are you
15 threatening us with more Subcommittee meetings?

16 MR. ARNDT: No. I'm saying in addition to
17 the Research Subcommittee, at some point up to the
18 Committee --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

20 MR. ARNDT: -- we need to have another
21 interaction on these issues.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I agree.

23 MR. ARNDT: Would you like those to be
24 separate meetings?

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARNDT: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Separate from the
3 one that's coming up?

4 MR. ARNDT: Correct.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I want once to
6 spend time looking at what those model developers are
7 doing.

8 MR. ARNDT: Okay.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. And why
10 they put the comma where they did. It's going to be a
11 line-by-line review for those who are listening.
12 Okay?

13 MR. ARNDT: Yes, sir.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, I propose
15 because there is a Subcommittee meeting on the 13th
16 of May, which you probably would attend. That's a
17 Thursday.

18 John is pessimistic that you will be
19 allowed to attend that.

20 MEMBER BLEY: I'm on that one, too, but I
21 don't think --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. So if we
23 schedule then the Subcommittee meeting on Tuesday and
24 Wednesday and adjourn by lunchtime, you can catch a
25 plane back to California.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Right. Sure.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. The full day
3 Thursday, and half day Wednesday.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: It's just a matter of
5 whether I go home.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The 13th of May
7 and half a day the 14th.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Lunch, 1:00, 2:00,
10 3:00 you can go home.

11 MR. ARNDT: We'll have to look at our
12 staff availability and contractor availability and
13 get back to you.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If you say no to
15 this, we're going to go to August. And then maybe
16 December. It's really terrible, I'll tell you.

17 MR. ARNDT: I understand the issue. We
18 would prefer to --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We are meeting
20 with the Commission, by the way --

21 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- in June, June
23 5th. And they are very much interested in I&C, as you
24 know.

25 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Especially
2 Commissioner Lyons.

3 MR. ARNDT: Yes, we are quite aware.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And one of the --
5 I mean we can't put I&C on the table unless the ACRS
6 has written a letter recently.

7 MR. ARNDT: Right.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They don't trust
9 to just talk.

10 MR. ARNDT: Correct.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So that's why we
12 really need the letter in April.

13 MR. ARNDT: And, as you know, just prior
14 to that we will be meeting with the Commission.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good.

16 So I think we reached an agreement.

17 MR. ARNDT: Okay. In terms of a
18 Subcommittee on the licensing issue, we will work
19 with your staff on an appropriate date.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. June is out
21 of the question, and July most likely is out of the
22 question, too.

23 MR. ARNDT: We'll do what we can.

24 At this point before we get any further
25 back, would you like to make any closing comments?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WATERMAN: I did have one.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Yes. Yes.

3 MR. WATERMAN: We have NUREGs coming in
4 from the University of Maryland just on our proposed-
5 -

6 MR. ARNDT: Would you turn the microphone
7 on?

8 MR. WATERMAN: We have a NUREG that's
9 just gone over to NRR and NRO review now on the work
10 that University of Maryland was doing.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which group over
12 at University of Maryland?

13 MR. WATERMAN: Carol Schdmit's group on
14 the reliability prediction system where they use
15 metrics as a mean of detecting reliability.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Didn't you do that
17 three years ago?

18 MR. ARNDT: You reviewed a preliminary
19 report on that.

20 MR. WATERMAN: You reviewed a preliminary
21 -- the validation report is in now where they applied
22 those metrics to validate NUREG-019. And that is in
23 review. I've asked for comments back by May 1st. My
24 period of performance on that project runs out the
25 1st of June or 30th of June.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Would you like
2 them to come also in May?

3 MR. WATERMAN: That's a big report.
4 Well, we need to get it reviewed. It's about 400
5 pages of equations and tables, so --

6 MS. UHLE: Can I make just a suggestion
7 here? I mean, there's a lot of NUREGs that we have
8 going. We have quite a bit of activity going on in
9 digital I&C. But I mean with regard to the purpose
10 of the Committee in the sense of reviewing of
11 everything, would you feel it'd be more appropriate
12 if we take a bunch of the work that we're doing and
13 integrate it together and talk about how it will be
14 used in the regulatory context rather than going
15 through a report that's 400 pages and looking for
16 more of the theoretical issues?

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: At this point
18 nobody knows what the right way is. I'd rather review
19 NUREGs. After you guys start putting together
20 regulatory positions, it's late. I don't know. I
21 mean, 400 pages but how many tapes are usual to
22 retape.

23 MR. WATERMAN: It's about a long -- how
24 many what?

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. I mean if this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 upcoming meeting is to be on research, independently
2 aware that it's done by the Office of Research or
3 whatever, should it be presented as well?

4 MR. ARNDT: I think the --

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Or is too early?

6 MR. ARNDT: I think the Research Office
7 needs to decide that and provide you a
8 recommendation.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you the
10 Research Office?

11 MS. UHLE: I'm the Research Office.
12 Sorry. Well, I'm a representative for the Research.
13 So maybe what we can do is just take away and I can
14 interact Christina and we can figure out the best way
15 to go forward.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

17 MR. SHUKLA: So I guess we need two white
18 papers, one from NEI, one from the staff?

19 MR. ARNDT: Let me look at my list of to
20 dos. I have to provide to you the NEI white paper on
21 operational experience. I'm trying to find the --

22 MR. SHUKLA: And there is one that Mike
23 was talking about.

24 MR. WATERMAN: The operating experience-
25 -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARNDT: Oh, operating experience
2 draft NUREG.

3 MR. WATERMAN: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what have we
5 agreed here or tentatively agreed?

6 MR. ARNDT: We've tentatively agreed that
7 the --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Brookhaven, OSU?

9 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Virginia keeps getting
11 mentioned.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. I mean the
13 fault injection thing.

14 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes? And how
16 about this integration? You want to have a
17 preliminary thing over integration for failure modes
18 only?

19 MR. ARNDT: I don't know --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Or plants? Maybe
21 plants.

22 MS. UHLE: Well all these works are in
23 various stages of completeness. And so they're all
24 at this point in time, you know, a work in progress.
25 And what I was proposing is if we could delay things

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a little bit so that we have more of the work done,
2 and then also a bit of an integration to talk about
3 how it would be used. And that's what I was
4 proposing. I may not have said that very clearly.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, let's look
6 at the integration. Okay. That's enough.

7 And ask, I think it's always you ask
8 isn't it, the report is joint?

9 MR. ARNDT: Yes, it's a joint effort.

10 For the 11th we're going to talk about a
11 short review of the --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The 11th of what?
13 Oh, of April.

14 MR. ARNDT: Of April.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

16 MR. ARNDT: The short review of the three
17 ISGs, short review of how we're planning on dealing
18 with the Subcommittee comments on the risk ISG, a
19 short review of how we're planning on using the OE
20 and a presentation from industry.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The latter being
22 just information?

23 MR. ARNDT: Correct.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

25 MR. SHUKLA: So you could draft an agenda

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the full Committee meeting and send to us?

2 MR. ARNDT: Some member of the staff will
3 do that.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you,
5 gentlemen. Thank you very much.

6 Now the last thing we need to do, there's
7 one last thing. We usually go around the table and
8 the Members say some conclusions or whatever,
9 comments. So, John, you want to start because Myron
10 is new to this business?

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: I think in summary, I
14 don't have too much more to say.

15 I'm encouraged by a lot of the things
16 that I see. The staff, the industry I think you're
17 doing an awful lot of work on a really, really
18 difficult topic.

19 I'm yet a little bit cautious because I'm
20 not quite sure how I see things coming together from
21 a practitioner's point of view in a way that will
22 help me to evaluate the contribution from digital
23 I&C, whatever that is, to risk. Things that we were
24 talking about before; the importance of defining the
25 failure modes, defining the scope and the interfaces,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 defining component boundaries. And I shouldn't use
2 the word "component. But defining boundaries of the
3 piece parts that we're analyzing. Both piece parts
4 in the way of hardware, piece parts in the way of
5 software and things like that.

6 So I'm still a little bit -- I'd like to
7 see a little bit more in that area in terms of the
8 vision forward, in terms of how all of this
9 information will be combined in a way that we see in
10 terms of practitioner's view of the applications.

11 And that's it.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Dennis?

13 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. I guess first I'd like
14 to thank everyone from the staff and industry who
15 made presentations today. And the quality of those
16 presentations and the depth of the answers are really
17 appreciated. Sometimes people can't dig as deeply
18 into issues as we did.

19 I'm, in some ways, rather encouraged. And
20 this work on failure modes, I guess I would reiterate
21 to me is really crucial to getting a handle on what
22 to do. The link to the PRA begins there and when
23 that's really well understood, I'm a little more
24 optimistic than some others.

25 I think once we know how to categorize

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these failure modes and come up with categories of
2 their effects, it might be possible to move to
3 quantification with higher hope.

4 The efforts to get into other data from
5 other industries on similar processors and pull the
6 similar parts together and get data I think is a
7 really -- well, is the one way we'll be able to move
8 ahead if we ever can with quantification.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Jack?

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I think like my
11 colleagues, I'm encouraged by what I heard today. And
12 I think that we're moving out of the theoretical
13 speculations down to practical matters where we're
14 going to ultimate reach a conclusion.

15 My impression of event analysis, even
16 though I think it's been parsed a lot of different
17 ways, to my recollection there's only about somewhere
18 between 33 and 38 systems, subsystems that have been
19 approved by NRR for application in power plants. And
20 they are all little pieces of things like proposition
21 indicating systems, three element feed water control;
22 that kind of stuff. And I don't see how on these
23 little systems and so few of them you're going to get
24 operating experiences reason to help you. You've got
25 to spread out into other industries.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And obviously my experience that goes
2 back longer than I'd wish, the driver in the I&C
3 business was always chemical industry, chemical and
4 petroleum. You know, if it were just a power plant,
5 they'd all be out of business.s And so I think that's
6 the place to -- that's one place to get event data.
7 And I encourage looking further at databases outside
8 the nuclear industry in the United States. Perhaps
9 you can overseas, because I know there's more
10 activity there than here.

11 And so if I come out of all of this, I
12 think you've done a good job but there isn't -- there
13 just isn't enough data for me to draw any
14 conclusions.

15 And I did figure out on the FAA event
16 reports why there is so many more events that say
17 that the airplane climbs suddenly, the pilot leveled
18 out as opposed to ones that said the airplane dove.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Good reasoning.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: In any event, in summary
21 I think everybody has done a good job, they're on the
22 right track. And I think we have to expand our
23 horizons.

24 And I guess the other thing is that there
25 is so manu possibilities for system architecture that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effects the 3D process immensely that you have to
2 give a lot of thought to whether it's advisable to
3 run a pipeline on one CPU. I've never had a computer
4 last more than five or six years. And so I would
5 think about architectural concepts like that as to
6 how it fits into diversity and defense-in-depth.

7 So I guess that's my comment.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Myron.

9 MR. HECHT: Okay. Well, I guess first of
10 all I should clarify for the record that I am a
11 consultant, and therefore --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Everyone knows
13 that.

14 MR. HECHT: Okay. And I have a paper one
15 rather than a plastic one.

16 I guess if there's anything that I would
17 want to, I guess, make an overarching comment about
18 it's that the conceptual framework for gathering the
19 data is the key issue. And if the conceptual
20 framework is proper, then we can incorporate data
21 from multiple disciplines. We have to distinguish
22 between events. I mean, not the reports, but the
23 incidents, actual incidents and we have to
24 distinguish between those and the causes. Within the
25 causes we have to distinguish between process causes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and other types of causes.

2 And we have to be able to isolate what's
3 common from other systems to the nuclear world so
4 that we can actually incorporate that experience. And
5 once again, that relates to that digital system
6 boundary, not necessarily the sensors and actuators,
7 but whatever it is that lives between there and the
8 actual CPU that is relevant.

9 And the other thing that I think it's
10 important is that as we look at operating experience,
11 we also have to look at successes, not failures.
12 There's no hypothesis here that's unstated, I think,
13 which is that digital systems have common cause
14 failures which will surely eventually cause something
15 terrible to happen.

16 And I think it's incumbent on the people
17 gathering the data to either approve or disprove that
18 hypothesis to whatever level of confidence we can,
19 which I guess we don't have an alpha here. I guess
20 we have a thing called engineering judgment. But
21 that should be the purpose of it all.

22 And in the process of looking at that,
23 trying to get specific lessons learned so that we can
24 speak about what the D3 guidelines are.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I agree with the comments of my
2 colleagues. The most important thing in my mind that
3 came out of today's meeting is this idea of having
4 someone pull together all these efforts on failure
5 mode identification and try to come up with a
6 comprehensive approach, maybe supported by
7 computerized guides that the staff can use to
8 identify failure modes. Because I think the state-of-
9 the-art right now can support something like this. IT
10 will evolve over the years, but it can support it.
11 And it was not a subject of today's meeting, but I'm
12 really, really pessimistic about any probabilities,
13 meaning probabilities coming out anytime soon. I
14 speak as an individual, of course. But the failure
15 mode work that is being done in various research
16 efforts of the agency I believe are very good and
17 very useful.

18 So with that, unless somebody has a
19 comment. Staff? No. Public? Sure.

20 MR. BOWERS: Wes Bowers from Exelon.

21 One observation I had overall, especially
22 that came out of the morning session where I think
23 Paul Loeser said something about the effect of in a
24 regulatory process reviewing the Oconee was kind of a
25 trial and error process. So that's a challenge, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think. Challenge to the industry, challenge to the
2 staff and a challenge to the Committee to make sure
3 that as we go through all of these reviews and get
4 probability numbers, get failure data that it gets
5 translated into, I'll call it an actionable criteria
6 that's very, very clear so that the industry knows
7 what the criteria is and how to satisfy that
8 criteria. So the staff knows very, very specifically
9 what the criteria is, how they're going to satisfy
10 it, what they're going to look at in the amount of
11 documents, what they're going to do in the review.

12 We have to drive, all of us together
13 drive towards having an actionable criteria that we
14 can provide closure in the licensing process. It's a
15 challenge for us all.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Very good. Thank
17 you.

18 Any other comments?

19 Okay. Thank you very much, gentlemen.
20 It has been very informative, as usual. And we'll
21 see you in two weeks or so.

22 The meeting is adjourned.

23 (Whereupon, at 4:29 p.m. the meeting was
24 adjourned.)

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701